UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

| | | 1014,11011 | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|---|-------------|---------|
| (Mark One) ₩ | ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 1. | 3 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHAN | NGE ACT OF 1934 | | |
| | | For the fiscal year ended December 31, 20 |)24 | | |
| | TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION | or ON 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXC | CHANGE ACT OF 1934 | | |
| | | For the transition period from to | <u> </u> | | |
| | | POOLCOP | | | |
| | | exact name of registrant as specified in its ch | | | |
| | Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) | 0-26640 (Commission File Number) | 36-3943363 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) | | |
| | 109 Northpark Boulevard, Covington, Louisiana (Address of principal executive offices) | | 70433-5001 (Zip Code) | | |
| | (Ro | (985) 892-5521 egistrant's telephone number, including area | a code) | | |
| | Securion Title of each class Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share | rities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of Trading Symbol(s) POOL | f the Act: Name of each exchange on which registe Nasdaq Global Select Market | red | |
| | Securitie | es registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of th | ne Act: None | | |
| Indicate by ch | neck mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned | ssuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securitie | es Act. | | |
| Indicate by ch | neck mark if the registrant is not required to file repor | ts nursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Ac | ıt | Yes ⊠ | No □ |
| malcate by cr | took mark it the registratic is not required to me repor | to pursuant to section is of is(a) of the ric | • | Yes □ | No ⊠ |
| | heck mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all rep | | | g the prece | ding 12 |
| months (or for | r such shorter period that the registrant was required | to file such reports), and (2) has been subju | ect to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. | Yes ⊠ | No □ |
| | | | | | |

| Indicate by check mark whether this chapter) during the precedir | | | ata File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 or | f Regulation S-T (§232.405 of | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| this chapter) during the precedil | ig 12 months (of for such shorter | i period that the registrant was | required to subthit such mes). | Yes ⊠ No □ | | | |
| | | | non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an npany," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12 Accelerated filer | | | | |
| Non-accelerated filer | | | Smaller reporting company | | | | |
| | | | Emerging growth company | | | | |
| If an emerging growth company accounting standards provided | | | use the extended transition period for complying with a | any new or revised financial | | | |
| | | | nanagement's assessment of the effectiveness of its in public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit r | | | | |
| If securities are registered pursu of an error to previously issued | | ndicate by check mark whether | r the financial statements of the registrant included in the | ne filing reflect the correction | | | |
| Indicate by check mark whether egistrant's executive officers du | | | red a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensat \Box | tion received by any of the | | | |
| Indicate by check mark whether | the registrant is a shell company | (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the | ne Act). Yes □ No ⊠ | | | | |
| The aggregate market value of voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant based on the closing sales price of the registrant's common stock as of June 28, 2024 was \$11,422,468,034. | | | | | | | |
| As of February 20, 2025, there w | ere 37,630,465 shares of common | stock outstanding. | | | | | |
| | | Documents Incorporated | l by Reference | | | | |
| Portions of the re | gistrant's Proxy Statement for th | e 2025 Annual Meeting of Stoo | ckholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of the | nis Form 10-K. | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

POOL CORPORATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | rage |
|----------------|--|--|
| PART I. | | |
| Item 1. | Business | 1 |
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors | 1 12 20 21 23 26 26 |
| Item 1B. | Unresolved Staff Comments | <u>12</u> |
| Item 1C. | Cybersecurity | <u>20</u> 21 |
| Item 2. | Properties | 21 |
| Item 3. | Legal Proceedings | 2 <u>23</u> 26 |
| Item 4. | Mine Safety Disclosures | <u>20</u> 26 |
| 1101114. | IMINE SAICTY DISCUSTICS | <u>20</u> |
| PART II. | | |
| Item 5. | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 27 |
| Item 6. | [Reserved] | <u>27</u> |
| Item 7. | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 20 20 |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk | <u>27</u> 47 |
| Item 8. | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | 48 |
| Item 9. | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | 93 |
| Item 9A. | Controls and Procedures | 83 |
| Item 9B. | Other Information | <u>86</u> |
| Item 9C. | Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections | 28 29 47 48 83 83 86 86 |
| | | |
| PART III. | | |
| Item 10. | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | <u>86</u> |
| Item 11. | Executive Compensation | 86 |
| Item 12. | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | 86 86 86 86 |
| Item 13. | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence | 86 |
| Item 14. | Principal Accountant Fees and Services | 86 |
| | | |
| PART IV. | | |
| Item 15. | Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules | <u>87</u> |
| Item 16. | Form 10-K Summary | <u>87</u> |
| | | _ |
| Index to Exhib | pits and Signatures | |
| | | |

PART I.

Item 1. Business

General

Pool Corporation (the *Company*, which may also be referred to as we, us or our), a member of the S&P 500 Index, is the world's largest wholesale distributor of swimming pool supplies, equipment and related leisure products and is one of the leading distributors of irrigation and landscape maintenance products in the United States.

We believe that our industry is fragmented, and as such, we add considerable value to the industry by purchasing products from a large number of manufacturers and then efficiently distributing the products with high levels of service to our customer base on conditions that are more favorable than our customers could obtain on their own.

As of December 31, 2024, we operated 448 sales centers in North America, Europe and Australia, from which we sell swimming pool supplies, equipment and related leisure products, irrigation and landscape maintenance products and hardscape, tile and stone products to our customer base, including pool builders, retail stores, service companies, landscape contractors and others, through our five distribution networks listed below:

- SCP Distributors (SCP);
- Superior Pool Products (Superior);
- Horizon Distributors (Horizon);
- National Pool Tile (NPT); and
- Sun Wholesale Supply (Sun Wholesale).

Our Industry

We operate in the outdoor living industry, which services approximately 11.0 million bodies of water in the United States alone, including 5.4 million in-ground swimming pools. These pools require routine maintenance throughout their lifetime, and we believe significant growth opportunities reside with pool remodel and pool equipment replacement activities due to the aging of the installed base of swimming pools. We continue to add products to take advantage of technological advancements and the development of sustainable, energy-efficient and more aesthetically attractive products. We believe that the pool industry will continue to grow with the increased penetration of new pools into households with the discretionary income and physical capacity to install a swimming pool. Further, we believe the desire for consumers to enhance their outdoor living spaces with water-sensing and battery-powered alternatives, hardscapes, lighting and other outdoor living-related products provides us with additional future growth opportunities.

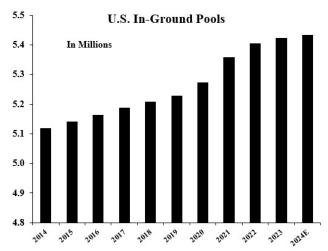
Over the past several years, favorable demographic and socioeconomic trends have positively impacted our industry, and we believe these trends will continue over the long term. These favorable trends include the following:

- long-term growth in housing units in warmer climate markets due to the population migration toward the southern United States, where outdoor home entertainment is
 more prevalent and extends longer throughout the year;
- increased homeowner spending on outdoor living spaces for relaxation and entertainment as lower housing turnover encourages consumers to renovate their existing homes;
- consumers bundling the purchase of a swimming pool and other products, with new irrigation systems, landscaping and improvements to outdoor living spaces often being key components to both pool installations and remodels;
- · consumers using more automation and control products, higher quality materials and other pool features that add to our sales opportunities over time; and
- consumers increasing focus on sustainable, energy-efficient products.

In 2024, we estimate that close to 65% of our sales through the swimming pool industry are related to maintenance and minor repair of existing swimming pools. Maintaining a safe and consistent water chemistry as well as necessary upkeep and repair of swimming pool equipment, such as pumps, heaters, filters and safety equipment, creates non-discretionary demand for pool chemicals, equipment and other related parts and supplies. The recurring nature of the maintenance and repair market has helped maintain a relatively consistent rate of industry contribution to revenue over time. This characteristic has helped buffer our performance when unfavorable economic conditions, such as higher interest rates and softness in the housing market, adversely impact consumer discretionary spending, including pool construction and major replacement and renovation activities. As the installed base of in-ground swimming pools ages, we also believe cosmetic considerations such as a pool's

appearance and the overall look of backyard environments create ongoing demand for our other discretionary and non-discretionary products.

The following table reflects growth in the domestic installed base of in-ground swimming pools over the past 11 years (based on Company estimates for 2024 and information from 2023 P.K. Data, Inc. reports):



We estimate that just over 20% of our current year sales were derived from the swimming pool remodel, renovation and upgrade market. The activity in this market, which includes major swimming pool remodeling and upgrading, is driven by the aging of the installed base of pools and availability of enhanced feature products such as swimming pool automated controls, variable speed pumps, robotic cleaners and LED pool and hot tub lighting. Many new homeowners with existing pools transform older pools into a modern backyard oasis through upgraded features, finishes and equipment. Among other factors such as the southern population migration and housing shortage trends, the timing of these types of expenditures is more sensitive to economic factors including home values, existing single-family home sales and consumer confidence as compared to the non-discretionary demand of the maintenance and minor repair market.

We estimate that new swimming pool construction comprised almost 15% of 2024 sales. The demand for new pools is generally driven by the perceived benefits of pool ownership including increased use of outdoor space, enhanced property value, relaxation, entertainment, family activity, exercise and convenience. The industry competes for new pool sales against other discretionary consumer purchases such as kitchen and bathroom remodeling, boats, motorcycles, recreational vehicles and vacations.

The irrigation and landscape maintenance industry shares many characteristics with the pool industry, and we believe that it exhibits similar long-term growth potential. Irrigation system installations often occur in tandem with new single-family home construction making them more susceptible to economic variables that drive new home sales. However, the landscape industry offers similar maintenance-related growth opportunities as the swimming pool industry. Product offerings such as chemicals and fertilizers, power equipment and related repair and maintenance services offer recurring revenue streams in an industry otherwise closely tied to the new housing market. The irrigation and landscape maintenance distribution business serves both residential and commercial markets, with the majority of sales related to the residential market. Within the United States market, we believe that residential and commercial irrigation systems, landscape maintenance products, power equipment, hardscapes and specialty outdoor products and accessories offer a total addressable market value of approximately \$19.0 billion.

Economic Environment

Certain trends in the housing market, the cost and availability of consumer credit and general economic conditions (as commonly measured by Gross Domestic Product or GDP) affect our industry, particularly the installation of new pools and irrigation systems, as well as the timing and extent of pool remodels, equipment replacements, landscaping projects and outdoor living space renovations. Consumers typically spend more on new pools, new irrigation systems, renovations and replacement when general economic conditions are strong.

Existing home tumover continued to decline in 2024 driven by high interest rates and homeowners taking advantage of their existing lower rate mortgages. Nonetheless, new home construction grew versus a decline in new pool construction, creating more available backyards for swimming pools when economic conditions stabilize. We believe that over the long term, higher rates of home appreciation and tumover have a positive impact on new pool installations. While most new swimming pools are installed in existing homes, there has also been a correlation of new pool construction activity to new home construction activities over time. We also believe that homeowners' discretionary spending capacity, availability of consumer credit and favorable borrowing rates are critical factors enabling the purchase of new swimming pools and irrigation systems. Similar to other discretionary purchases, replacement and renovation activities are more heavily impacted by economic factors such as consumer confidence, GDP and employment levels. During periods of high demand, contractor labor availability can limit our customers' ability to fully meet consumer construction and renovation demand.

In recent years, steady increases in home values, lack of affordable new homes and increased mortgage rates have prompted homeowners to stay in their homes longer. Although homeowners' investment in their houses has moderated from the pandemic heightened levels of 2020 to 2022, home investment levels generally remain favorable. We estimate that new in-ground pool construction units decreased 15% from 72,000 units in 2023 to approximately 61,000 units in 2024 as demand has continued to normalize and was particularly pressured by the unfavorable macroeconomic environment. We expect that consumers will continue to invest in outdoor living spaces as they consider backyards an extension of their home space. We believe that we are well positioned to benefit from the inherent long-term growth opportunities in our industry fueled by favorable population migration trends, strong housing demand dynamics and product developments and technological advancements as consumers focus on more sustainable and energy-efficient products.

We generally pass industry price increases through our supply chain and from time to time may make strategic volume inventory purchases ahead of vendor price increases in order to obtain favorable pricing. During 2022, supply chain interruptions, production shutdowns and weather-related events resulted in an increased inflation benefit of 10% as higher costs to produce and transport finished products were passed through to consumers. Inflationary product cost increases moderated in 2023 to approximately 3% to 4%. In 2024, inflationary product cost increases returned to our historical average of approximately 1% to 2%, which we expect to continue into 2025.

Business Strategy and Growth Strategy

Our mission is to provide exceptional value to our customers and suppliers, creating exceptional return to our shareholders, while providing exceptional opportunities to our employees. Our core strategies are as follows:

- to promote the growth of our industry;
- to promote the growth of our customers' businesses; and
- · to continuously strive to operate more effectively.

We promote the growth of our industry through various advertising and promotional programs intended to raise consumer awareness of new and existing product offerings by our vendors, the benefits and affordability of pool ownership, the ease of pool maintenance and the many ways in which a pool and the surrounding spaces may be enjoyed beyond swimming. These programs include digital and media advertising, industry-oriented website development such as www.swimmingpool.com®, www.hottubs.com® and www.nptpool.com®, social media platforms and other digital marketing initiatives, including our new, all-inclusive Regal and E-Z Clor Pool Care mobile apps that enable at-home water testing, as well as our NPT® Backyard mobile app. We use these programs as tools to educate consumers and lead prospective pool owners to our customers. We also promote the growth of our industry by offering a growing selection of energy-efficient and environmentally friendly products, which support sustainability and can help pool owners save energy, water, time and money. Our environmentally friendly technology products include variable speed pumps, LED pool and hot tub lights and high-efficiency heat pumps. Our Horizon sales centers offer organic fertilizers, organic pesticides, and irrigation and drainage products that reduce water usage and soil erosion, allowing our customers and homeowners to have less of an impact on freshwater reserves.

We promote the growth of our customers' businesses by offering the broadest product assortment through the largest number of conveniently located market-based sales centers and through comprehensive support programs that include promotional tools and marketing support to help our customers generate increased sales. We provide in depth product training that allows our customers to expand the scope of their product offerings. We also provide uniquely tailored advertising programs through our EDGE Marketing Portal that include such features as digital marketing, customer lead generation, personalized websites, brochures, direct mail, marketing campaigns and business development training. We assist certain customers with aspects of their businesses, including site selection, store layout and design, product merchandising, comprehensive product offering selections and efficient ordering and inventory management processes. In addition to these programs, we feature consumer showrooms in many of our sales centers and host our annual Retail Summit to educate our customers about product offerings and the overall industry. We also function as a day-to-day resource by offering product and market expertise to serve our customers' unique needs.

In addition to our efforts aimed at promoting industry and customer growth, we strive to operate more effectively by continuously focusing on improvements in our operations, which we define as capacity creation. We create capacity with business-to-business (B2B) development tools and execution aimed at developing best-in-class service and value creation for our customers and suppliers. In particular, our POOL360 and Horizon 24/7 B2B internet and mobile platforms help our customers be more productive by allowing them to digitally review and order our products, while leveraging our customer service staff resources, particularly during peak business periods. These tools offer real-time integration into our enterprise resource planning system, creating efficiencies in our business processes and also provide our customers graphical catalog presentation in the same platform. Our BlueStreak mobile ordering platform enables our sales associates to process orders faster, often eliminating the need for customers to get out of their vehicles. Similarly, we employ velocity slotting technology and other processes to enhance the operational efficiencies of our sales centers and warehouses.

We believe that ongoing investments in digital transformation and technology help us provide best-in-class service to our customers by improving the customer experience, enhancing our existing customer relationships and expanding our customer base. To that end, a part of our growth strategy includes investing in technology that allows us to better serve our customers and using this information to make better data-driven decisions for our business. Our POOL360 digital ecosystem is a suite of SaaS products transforming the way pool professionals do business. POOL360 WaterTest and POOL360 PoolService are tools designed to unlock capacity for our customers and our sales center network. By integrating e-commerce, software applications and data-driven insights, POOL360 enhances both customer experience and operational efficiency. POOL360 WaterTest is a professional water testing software available to our retail customers that incorporates our complete line of proprietary-branded pool and hot tub chemicals into pool owners' water chemistry maintenance requirements. Our POOL360 PoolService mobile application allows pool professionals to better manage their service business through providing a complete Customer Relationship Management (CRM) tool, routing, billing and other day-to-day management capabilities, while improving their customers' experiences. Each of these tools links directly into our POOL360 B2B platform, creating efficiencies for both us and our customers. Going forward, we plan to continue growing our suite of POOL360 technologies with additional resources for our customers.

We have grown our distribution networks through new sales center openings, acquisitions and the expansion of existing sales centers depending on our market presence and capacity. For additional information regarding our new sales center openings, acquisitions and closures/consolidations, see Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and Item 8, Note 2 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in this Form 10-K.

We plan to continue to make strategic acquisitions and open new sales centers to further penetrate existing markets and expand into both new geographic markets and new product categories. We believe that our high customer service levels and expanded product offerings have enabled us to gain market share historically. Going forward, we expect to continue to realize sales growth through market share gains and continued expansion of our product offerings with a focus on our proprietary and exclusive brand products.

Customers and Products

We serve roughly 125,000 customers, most of which are small, family-owned businesses with relatively limited capital resources. Most of these businesses provide labor and technical services to the end consumer and operate as independent contractors and specialty retailers employing few if any employees. These customers also buy products from other distributors, mass merchants, home stores and certain specialty and internet retailers. No single customer accounted for 10% or more of our sales in 2024.

We provide extended payment terms to qualified customers for sales under pre-season early buy programs, which typically occur during the fourth and first quarters. The extended terms usually require payments in equal installments during the second quarter of each year. See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Critical Accounting Estimates - Allowance for Doubtful Accounts" for additional information.

We sell our products primarily to the following types of customers:

- swimming pool remodelers and builders:
- specialty retailers that sell swimming pool supplies, including independently owned and operated Pinch A Penny franchise stores;
- · swimming pool repair and service businesses;
- irrigation construction and landscape maintenance contractors; and
- commercial pool operators and pool contractors who build, remodel or service large commercial installations such as hotels, universities and community recreational facilities.

We conduct our operations through 448 sales centers in North America, Europe and Australia. Our primary markets, those with the highest concentration of swimming pools, are Florida, California, Texas and Arizona, collectively representing approximately 54% of our 2024 net sales. In 2024, we generated approximately 96% of our sales in North America (including Canada and Mexico), 4% in Europe and less than 1% in Australia. While we continue to expand both domestically and internationally, we expect this geographic mix to be similar over the next few years. References to product line and product category data throughout this Form 10-K generally reflect data related to our North America swimming pool market, as it is more readily available for analysis and represents the largest component of our operations.

Our goal is to be a trusted resource for industry professionals, retailers and consumers in the outdoor living industry. We use local sales and marketing personnel to promote the growth of our business and develop and strengthen our customers' businesses. Our sales and marketing personnel focus on developing customer training programs and promotional activities, creating and enhancing sales management tools and providing product and market expertise. Our local sales personnel work from our sales centers as trusted resources for our customers and are charged with understanding and meeting our customers' specific needs. Our sales center personnel help educate our customers on a variety of topics including the newest, most innovative products and solutions that can elevate their businesses.

We offer our customers more than 200,000 manufacturer and proprietary and exclusive brand products. We sell the following types of products:

- · maintenance products, such as chemicals, supplies and pool accessories;
- repair and replacement parts for pool equipment, such as cleaners, filters, heaters, pumps and lights;
- building materials, such as concrete, plumbing and electrical components, both functional and decorative pool surfaces, decking materials, tile, hardscapes and natural stone, used for pool installations and remodeling;
- pool equipment and components for new pool construction and the remodeling and replacement of existing pools;
- · irrigation and related products, including irrigation system components and professional turf care equipment and supplies;
- commercial pool products, including American Society of Material Engineers-certified heaters, safety equipment, commercial decking equipment and commercial pumps and filters:
- · fiberglass pools and hot tubs and packaged pool kits including walls, liners, braces and coping for in-ground and above-ground pools; and
- other pool construction and recreational products, which consist of a number of product categories and include discretionary recreational and related outdoor living products, such as grills and components for outdoor kitchens.

We believe that our selection of pool equipment, supplies, chemicals, replacement parts, irrigation and related products and other pool construction and recreational products is the most comprehensive in the industry. We currently have over 650 product lines and approximately 45 product categories. Based on our 2024 product classifications, sales for our pool and hot tub chemicals product category represented approximately 15% of total net sales for 2024, 14% of total net sales in 2023 and 13% of total net sales in 2022. No other product categories accounted for 10% or more of total net sales in any of the last three fiscal years.

We continue to identify new related product categories, and we typically introduce new categories each year in select markets. We then evaluate the performance in these markets and focus on those product categories that we believe exhibit the best long-term growth potential. We expect to realize continued sales growth for these types of product offerings by expanding the number of locations that offer these products, increasing the number of products offered at certain locations and continuing a modest broadening of these product offerings on a company-wide basis.

New product technology provides opportunities not only for improved energy-efficiency but also expanded control and convenience in enjoying leisure activities. We offer a growing selection of energy-efficient and environmentally friendly products, which support sustainability and can help pool owners save energy, water, time and money over time. Major equipment manufacturers have developed and will continue to develop more retrofit kits that allow homeowners to interact with their pools or hot tubs through their smartphones. We see each of these developments as significant growth opportunities for our business.

Over the last several years, we have increased our product offerings and service abilities related to commercial swimming pools. We consider the commercial market to be a key growth opportunity as we focus more attention on providing products to customers who operate and service large commercial installations such as hotels, condominiums, apartment complexes, universities and community recreational facilities. We continue to leverage our existing sales center networks and customer and vendor relationships to grow this market.

In 2024, we estimate that the sale of maintenance and minor repair products (non-discretionary) accounted for approximately 64% of our sales, while approximately 22% of our sales were derived from partially discretionary products used in the remodel, renovation and upgrading of pools, and approximately 14% of our sales were derived from discretionary products used in the construction and installation of swimming pools. These components may vary from year to year.

Operating Strategy

We distribute swimming pool supplies, equipment and related leisure products domestically through our SCP and Superior sales center networks and internationally through our SCP network. We adopted the strategy of operating two distinct distribution networks within the U.S. swimming pool market primarily to offer our customers a choice of distinctive product selections, locations and service personnel. We distribute irrigation, landscape maintenance and related products through our Horizon network.

Swimming pool tile, decking materials and interior pool surfacing products are distributed through our NPT network, as well as through SCP and Superior networks. Our NPT network primarily serves the swimming pool market with our market-leading brand of pool tile and composite pool finish products but also provides some overlap with the irrigation and landscape industry as we offer NPT hardscapes and other outdoor living products. As consumers create and enhance outdoor living areas and invest more in their outdoor environment, we believe we can focus our resources to address such demand by leveraging our existing pool and irrigation and landscape maintenance customer base. We believe the development of our NPT network is a natural extension of our distribution model. In addition to our 18 stand-alone NPT sales centers, we currently have 117 SCP and Superior sales centers that feature consumer showrooms where swimming pool and landscape contractors, as well as homeowners, can view and select pool components including pool tile, decking materials and interior pool finishes in various styles and grades. We also offer virtual tools for homeowners to select and design their pool and outdoor environments, collaborating with their chosen contractors to install these products. Our NPT® Backyard mobile app and www.nptpool.com® allow our customers to virtually design, customize and view a pool in their own backyard in a short amount of time. We believe our showrooms, local stocking of products, specialized delivery equipment and virtual support provide us with a competitive advantage in these categories. Given the more discretionary nature of these products, this business tends to be more sensitive to external market factors compared to our business overall.

Sun Wholesale Supply distributes swimming pool supplies, equipment and related leisure products, primarily servicing independently owned and operated Pinch A Penny franchise locations. Since our acquisition in December 2021, we have expanded Pinch A Penny franchise operations through additional locations of Pinch A Penny franchised stores and plan to continue these expansion initiatives. Sun Wholesale Supply also owns and operates a specialty chemical re-packaging plant providing pool chemical products to the Pinch A Penny franchised store network and a portion of the chemical products sold through our SCP and Superior networks.

We evaluate our sales centers based on their performance relative to predetermined standards that include both financial and operational measures. Our corporate support groups provide our field operations with various services, such as developing and coordinating customer and vendor related programs, real estate support services to find appropriate locations for our sales centers, human resources support, information systems support, support from our logistics and fleet teams, accounting and financial analysis support and expert resources to help them achieve their goals. We believe our incentive programs and feedback tools, along with the competitive nature of our sales center network, stimulate and enhance the performance of our employees.

Distribution

Our sales centers are located within population centers near customer concentrations, typically in industrial, commercial or mixed-use zones. Customers may pick up products at any sales center location, or we may deliver products to their premises or job sites via our trucks or third-party carriers. For additional information on our sales centers, see Item 2, "Properties," of this Form 10-K.

Our sales centers generally maintain well-stocked inventories to meet our customers' immediate needs. We utilize warehouse management technology to optimize receiving, inventory control, picking, packing and shipping functions. For additional information regarding our inventory management, see Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Critical Accounting Estimates - Inventory Obsolescence," of this Form 10-K.

We also operate four centralized shipping locations (CSLs) in the United States and one CSL in Europe that redistribute products we purchase in bulk quantities to our sales centers or, in some cases, directly to customers. Our CSLs are regional locations that carry a wide range of outdoor living products.

Purchasing and Suppliers

We believe we enjoy good relationships with our suppliers, who generally offer competitive pricing, return policies and promotional allowances. It is customary in our industry for certain manufacturers to manage their shipments by offering seasonal terms to qualifying purchasers such as Pool Corporation, which are referred to as early buy purchases. These early buy purchases typically allow us to place orders in the fall at a modest discount, take delivery of product during the off-season months and pay for these purchases in the spring or early summer.

Our preferred vendor program encourages our distribution networks to stock and sell products from a smaller number of vendors offering better overall terms and service to optimize profitability and shareholder return. We also work closely with our vendors to develop programs and services to better meet the needs of our customers and to concentrate our inventory investments. These practices, together with a more comprehensive service offering, have positively impacted our selling margins and our returns on inventory investments. See Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Critical Accounting Estimates - Vendor Programs," for additional information.

We regularly evaluate supplier relationships and consider alternate sourcing to ensure competitive cost, service and quality standards. Our largest suppliers include Pentair plc, Zodiac Pool Systems, Inc., and Hayward Pool Products, Inc., which accounted for approximately 20%, 12% and 11%, respectively, of the cost of products we sold in 2024.

Competition

We are the largest wholesale distributor of swimming pool and related backyard products (based on industry knowledge and available data) and one of the only national wholesale distributors focused on the swimming pool industry in the United States. We are also one of the leading distributors of irrigation and landscape maintenance products in the United States. We face intense competition from many regional and local distributors in our markets and from a limited number of other national wholesale distributors. We also face competition, both directly and indirectly, from mass market retailers (both store-based and internet) and large pool supply retailers who primarily buy directly from manufacturers.

Some geographic markets we serve, particularly the four largest and higher pool density markets of Florida, California, Texas and Arizona have a greater concentration of competition than others. Barriers to entry in our industry are relatively low. We believe that the principal competitive factors in swimming pool and irrigation and landscape supply distribution are:

- the breadth and availability of products offered;
- · the quality and level of customer service, including online communications and access, ease of ordering and speed of product delivery;
- the availability of sales and marketing programs;
- · consistency and stability of business relationships with customers and suppliers;
- · competitive product pricing; and
- · geographic proximity to the customer.

Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG)

Environmental

We are committed to sustainable business practices, which includes offering energy-efficient and environmentally-friendly products to our customers, closely monitoring our sourcing activities, and being good stewards within the communities we serve. In our operations, maximizing the efficiency of our fleet and improving the energy efficiency of our facilities help us to manage our carbon footprint. We continually strive to ensure success in our business while protecting resources for future generations. We also endeavor to handle, distribute, transport and dispose of our products in a responsible manner, particularly the chemicals and fertilizers that we sell.

Social - Human Capital Management

We employed approximately 6,000 people at December 31, 2024 and approximately 90% of our employees were located in the U.S. Given the seasonal nature of our business, our peak employment period is the summer season and, depending on expected sales levels, we add 100 to 200 employees to our work force to meet seasonal demand. We believe that we have good relations with our employees. None of our employees are currently covered under any collective bargaining agreements.

Our goal is to be an Employer of Choice by focusing on the engagement, development, retention, and health and well-being of our employees. We believe that our success is a direct result of the contributions and commitment of our employees. We provide competitive pay and benefits, training and continuing education, and professional development and promotional opportunities to engage and reward our team. We have established a set of standard operating procedures to optimize our human capital management function, including recruitment and employee relations policies, training practices and operational instructions. We focus on the following factors in implementing and developing our human capital strategy:

- · employee health, safety and wellness;
- · talent management:
- employee growth and development; and
- · employee compensation and benefits.

Employee Health, Safety and Wellness

Our commitment to the health, safety and wellness of our employees ranks at the top of our core operating priorities. Our ultimate goal is to send every employee home each night in the same condition in which they came to work that morning. We aim to achieve zero serious injuries through continued investment in, and focus on, our core safety programs and injury-reduction initiatives. This effort begins immediately with new employees and is reinforced each day through a focus on training, safety awareness, risk identification and other essential safety protocols. We closely monitor overall workers' compensation and auto claims, OSHA recordable incidents, Department of Transportation compliance and other internally established safety prevention elements in an effort to make every workday safe.

Talent Management

We value the differences in perspective and lived experience that our thousands of employees bring to work. We understand that a talented team is strongest when there are varying viewpoints and ideas. Our commitment to fostering a welcoming workplace goes beyond hiring; it's about ensuring every voice is heard and valued.

We are committed to supporting our workforce through the hiring, retention and advancement of top-tier talent through the following:

- · Recruiting, developing and retaining a dynamic workforce and providing developmental opportunities for career advancement for all employees;
- Ensuring that our policies, practices and procedures are fair and provide equal employment opportunity for a wide range of prospective candidates and employees; and
- · Communicating that we, as an Employer of Choice, are committed to a culture with action-oriented programs that produce results and employee engagement.

To create connection and community within our workforce, we have established a mentoring program to cultivate the growth and development of our high potential employees. We also support our employees with training and development opportunities, which include content aimed at creating and sustaining an inclusive environment.

Employee Growth and Development

We strive to be an Employer of Choice by investing in our employees. Our goal is to attract, develop and retain a talented team inspired by our mission to maintain exceptional relationships with our customers and suppliers and create exceptional return to our shareholders, while providing exceptional opportunities for our employees. Our success depends on our employees understanding how their work contributes to the company's overall strategy.

When our employees succeed, the company succeeds. To help our employees achieve success in their roles, we emphasize continuous training and career development opportunities. These opportunities include annual performance reviews, succession planning, promotion and advancement opportunities, ongoing training in safety and security protocols, updates on new products and service offerings and deployment of technologies. We also provide a series of managerial training to our field and departmental leaders. This coursework covers topics such as recruitment best practices, effective communications, leading and empowering others and managing employee performance.

We provide an entry level training program to prepare Manager Trainees (MITs) for sales and operations management opportunities and build our pipeline for field leadership. Our MITs are hosted at either our EDGEucation Center or in a virtual classroom. They gain valuable experience during their training program through field-based interaction with customers and operating management. Our program includes interaction with subject matter experts, hands-on projects and role play to provide MITs with practical industry knowledge, leadership skills and the tools necessary to succeed within our organization.

Our employees are also involved in a multitude of volunteer efforts that positively impact our communities through support of charitable organizations. Since 2021, through our partnership with YMCA's across the country, we have provided water safety lessons for more than 42,000 underserved children and training for approximately 3,000 lifeguards. Our local employees and partners have also donated their time and energy to make these events a success.

Employee Compensation and Benefits

We strive to provide market-competitive compensation, benefits and services to our employees, and our performance-based compensation philosophy rewards each employee's individual contributions. Our total compensation package includes cash compensation (base salary and performance-based incentive or bonus payments), company contributions toward additional benefits (such as health and disability plans), retirement plans with a company match and paid time off. We also offer the opportunity to become a shareholder through equity grants for certain roles and our employee stock purchase plan. Our employees can take advantage of a range of benefits, including healthcare and wellness programs, tuition reimbursement for eligible employees and multi-year scholarships to their dependents, and financial wellness programs to help provide education and tools to assist in improving, maintaining and capitalizing on our employees' financial future. We closely monitor employee tumover and conduct exit interviews to gain relevant information and adapt our engagement and retention strategy as appropriate.

Governance

Our employees, managers and officers conduct our business under the direction of our Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the oversight of our Board of Directors (our Board) to enhance our long-term value for our stockholders. The core responsibility of our Board is to exercise its fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of our company and our stockholders. In exercising this obligation, our Board and committees perform a number of specific functions, including risk assessment, review and oversight. While management is responsible for the day-to-day management of risk, our Board is responsible for oversight of our risk management programs, ensuring that an appropriate culture of risk management exists within the company, and assisting management in addressing specific risks, such as strategic risks, financial risks, cybersecurity risks, regulatory risks and operational risks.

Seasonality and Weather

Our business is seasonal. In general, sales and operating income are highest during the second and third quarters, which represent the peak months of swimming pool use, pool and irrigation installation and maintenance activities. Sales are lower during the first and fourth quarters. In 2024, we generated approximately 60% of our net sales and 73% of our operating income in the second and third quarters of the year.

We typically experience a build-up of product inventories and accounts payable during the winter months in anticipation of the peak selling season. Excluding borrowings to finance acquisitions, dividend payments and share repurchases, our peak borrowing usually occurs during the second quarter, primarily because extended payment terms offered by certain of our suppliers are typically payable in April, May and June, while our peak accounts receivable collections typically occur in June, July and August.

We expect that our quarterly results of operations will continue to fluctuate depending on the timing and amount of revenue contributed by new and acquired sales centers. Based on our peak summer selling season, we generally open new sales centers and close or consolidate sales centers, when warranted, either in the first quarter before the peak selling season begins or in the fourth quarter after the peak selling season ends.

Weather is one of the principal external factors affecting our business. The table below presents some of the possible effects resulting from various weather conditions.

| Weather | Possible Effects |
|--|---|
| Hot and dry | Increased purchases of chemicals and supplies for existing swimming pools Increased purchases of above-ground pools and |
| | irrigation and lawn care products |
| Unseasonably cool weather or extraordinary amounts of rain | Fewer pool and irrigation and landscaping installations Decreased purchases of chemicals and supplies Decreased purchases of impulse items such as above-ground pools and accessories |
| Unseasonably early warming trends in spring/late cooling | A longer pool and landscape season, thus positively |
| trends in fall | impacting our sales |
| (primarily in the northern half of the U.S. and Canada) | |
| Unseasonably late warming trends in spring/early cooling | A shorter pool and landscape season, thus negatively |
| trends in fall | impacting our sales |
| (primarily in the northern half of the U.S. and Canada) | |

For discussion regarding the effects seasonality and weather had on our results of operations in 2024 and 2023, see Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Seasonality and Quarterly Fluctuations," of this Form 10-K.

Government Regulations

Our business is subject to a wide variety of regulations, principally under local fire codes and international, federal, state and local environmental and health and safety requirements, including regulation by the Environmental Protection Agency, the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the Department of Transportation, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, the National Fire Protection Agency and the International Maritime Organization. Most of these requirements govern the packaging, labeling, handling, transportation, storage and sale of chemicals and fertilizers. We store certain types of chemicals and/or fertilizers at each of our sales centers and the storage of these items is strictly regulated by local fire codes. In addition, we sell algaecides and pest control products that are regulated as pesticides under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act and various state pesticide laws. These laws primarily relate to labeling, annual registration and licensing.

Intellectual Property

We maintain both domestic and foreign registered trademarks and patents, primarily for our proprietary and exclusive brand products that are important to our current and future business operations. We also own rights to numerous internet domain names.

Geographic Areas

See Note 12 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for financial information about geographic areas for the past three years.

Website Access and Additional Information

Our website is www.poolcorp.com. Our website and other websites mentioned in this Form 10-K are for information only and the contents of such websites are not incorporated in, or otherwise to be regarded as part of, this Form 10-K.

Our periodic reports, including our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 are available free of charge on our website at www.poolcorp.com as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such reports with, or furnish themto, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

We regularly evaluate the possibility of acquiring additional companies or assets, and at any given time may be engaged in discussions or negotiations regarding these transactions. We generally do not announce our acquisitions until they are completed, unless it is required by regulatory or other rules to announce when a definitive agreement is reached.

Investors should also be aware that while we customarily provide high-level sales and earnings guidance and may answer questions raised by securities analysts, it is against our policy to disclose any material non-public information or other confidential information. Accordingly, investors should not assume that we agree with any statement or report issued by an analyst with respect to our past or projected performance. To the extent that reports issued by securities analysts contain any projections, forecasts or opinions, such reports are not our responsibility.

Unless otherwise indicated, information contained in this report and other documents filed by us under the federal securities laws concerning our views and expectations regarding the industries in which we operate are based on estimates made by us using data from industry sources and making assumptions based on our industry knowledge and experience. We have not independently verified data from industry or other third-party sources and cannot guarantee its accuracy or completeness.

In this annual report and other of our public disclosures, we may estimate the impact that favorable or unfavorable weather had on our operating results. In connection with these estimates, we make several assumptions and rely on various third-party sources. It is possible that others assessing the same data could reach conclusions that differ from ours.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Cautionary Statement for Purposes of the "Safe Harbor" Provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995

This report contains forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our forward-looking statements express our current expectations or forecasts of possible future results or events, including projections of earnings and other financial performance measures, statements of management's expectations regarding our strategic, operational and capital allocation plans and objectives, management's views on industry, economic, competitive, technological and regulatory conditions and other forecasts of trends and other matters. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this filing, and we undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise such statements to reflect new circumstances or unanticipated events as they occur. You can identify these statements by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historic or current facts and often use words such as "anticipate," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "believe," "will," "outlook," "project," "may," "can," "plan," "target," "potential," "should" and other words and expressions of similar meaning.

No assurance can be given that the expected results in any forward-looking statement will be achieved, and actual results may differ materially due to one or more factors, including the risks described below in this Item 1A, below in Item 7 of this Form 10-K and elsewhere in this Form 10-K. For these statements, we claim the protection of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act.

Risk Factors

Investing in our securities involves multiple risks and uncertainties. Certain factors that may affect our business and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statement are described below. Investors should carefully consider the risks described below in addition to the other information set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The risks discussed below are not the only risks we face. Other risks or uncertainties not presently known to us, or that we currently believe are immaterial, may emerge or materially affect our business if they occur. Further, our business may also be affected by additional factors that generally apply to all companies operating in the U.S. and globally, which we have not included below.

Risks Relating to Macroeconomic Conditions or Events

The demand for our products may be adversely affected by unfavorable economic conditions and changes in consumer discretionary spending.

Demand for our products is subject to fluctuations and is difficult to predict, often due to factors outside of our control. Consumer discretionary spending significantly affects our sales and is impacted by a variety of factors, including changes in general economic conditions, the housing market, unemployment rates, wage levels, interest rate fluctuations, inflation, disposable income levels, consumer confidence and access to credit. In times of economic uncertainty, the demand for swimming pool, irrigation, landscape and related outdoor living products typically declines, often corresponding with declines in discretionary consumer spending. Currently, we estimate that approximately 64% of our net sales are derived from maintenance and minor repair products, while approximately 22% of our sales are derived from products used in the remodel, renovation, and upgrade of pools. However, the growth in these portions of our business depends on the expansion of the installed pool base, which has been and could in the future be adversely affected by decreases in construction activities, similar to the trends experienced in 2023 and 2024. A weak economy may also cause consumers to defer discretionary replacement and renovation activity. Even in generally favorable economic conditions, severe or prolonged downtums in the housing market could have a material adverse impact on our financial performance. Such downtums expose us to certain additional risks, including but not limited to the risk of customer closures or bankruptcies, which could shrink our potential customer base and inhibit our ability to collect on those customers' receivables.

We believe that homeowners' access to consumer credit at attractive interest rates is a critical factor enabling the purchase of new pools, irrigation systems and outdoor living products and to a lesser extent, major renovations and remodel projects. Unfavorable economic conditions or a downtum in the housing market could result in a significant tightening of credit markets, which can limit the ability of consumers to access financing for these purchases.

Over the past couple years, new pool construction projects have decreased, impacted by higher interest rates and inflation, increased economic uncertainties, and tightened consumer credit. While inflation and interest rates have recently moderated, uncertainty remains, including as to the timing and magnitude of further reductions by the Federal Reserve of its overnight borrowing rate and its corresponding impact on the market.

Discretionary spending is often adversely affected during times of economic, social or political uncertainty, whether caused by health threats, man-made or natural disasters, or other similar events discussed below in this item 1A. These events could create uncertainties that negatively impact our business in ways that we cannot presently predict.

Changes in our customer base could also impact us. Our business could be adversely impacted if (i) consolidation of our customers leads to changes in purchasing habits, (ii) more people choose to live in urban settings or rented space or (iii) more homeowners bypass our customers by directly procuring their own supplies or undertaking their own improvement projects.

An outbreak of disease or similar public health threat could adversely impact our business and results of operations.

An outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the COVID-19 pandemic and its negative impact on the worldwide economy, could have an adverse impact on our workforce, supply chain or operations. Although our revenues increased during the COVID-19 pandemic that began in early 2020, we cannot assure you that our revenues would increase in the event of a future public health emergency. Any future public health crises, and any corresponding governmental response, could adversely impact our business and results of operations in ways that we cannot predict.

Other catastrophic events or societal unrest could adversely impact our operations.

Terrorism and other acts of violence, wars, rioting, labor strife, civil disturbances, societal unrest, geopolitical tensions or political instability could negatively impact us directly by interfering with our ability to operate or indirectly by depressing macroeconomic conditions. Our customers could also encounter hardships that negatively impact their ability to make timely payments to us or to continue doing business with us.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

We are susceptible to adverse weather conditions, which could intensify as a result of changing climate patterns.

Given the nature of our business, weather is one of the principal external factors affecting our business and the effect of seasonality has a significant impact on our results. In 2024, we generated 60% of our net sales and 73% of our operating income in the second and third quarters of the year. These quarters represent the peak months of swimming pool use, pool and irrigation installation and maintenance activities. Unfavorable weather during these quarters in our largest geographic regions can significantly affect our results, as further described in "Seasonality and Weather" in Item 1 of this Form 10-K. While warmer weather conditions generally impact our sales favorably, natural disasters and other significant weather events can create more variability in our reported results in the short term or otherwise adversely impact our sales or operations. Drought conditions or water management initiatives may lead to government-imposed water use restrictions. Such restrictions could result in decreased pool and irrigation system installations which could negatively impact our sales.

Certain extreme weather events and natural disasters, such as hurricanes, tomadoes, earthquakes, tropical storms, floods, intense storms, drought and wildfires, may adversely impact us in several ways, including interfering with our ability to deliver our products and services, interfering with our receipt of supplies from our vendors, reducing demand for our products and services, and damaging our facilities. We have experienced short-term impacts on our sales due to closures from weather events such as Hurricane lan in 2022 and Hurricanes Helene, Francine and Milton in 2024. Although these events have not had any material lasting impacts on our business or resulted in any material permanent operational challenges, similar events could adversely affect our business in the future. The areas in which we operate, including Florida, California, Texas and other coastal areas, have experienced, and are expected to continue to experience, natural disasters and extreme weather events. The physical effects of changing climate patterns may increase the frequency or severity of natural disasters and extreme weather events in the future, which would increase our exposure to these risks.

For additional discussion regarding seasonality and weather, see Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Seasonality and Quarterly Fluctuations," of this Form 10-K.

Our distribution business is highly dependent on our ability to maintain favorable and stable relationships with suppliers.

As a distribution company, maintaining favorable relationships with our suppliers is critical to our success. We believe that we add considerable value to the swimming pool and irrigation supply chains by purchasing products from a large number of manufacturers and distributing the products to a highly fragmented customer base on conditions that are more favorable than these customers could obtain on their own. We believe that we currently enjoy good relationships with our suppliers, who generally offer us competitive pricing, return policies and promotional allowances. However, any failure to maintain favorable relationships with our suppliers could have an adverse effect on our business.

Our largest suppliers are Pentair plc, Zodiac Pool Systems, Inc., Hayward Pool Products, Inc., which accounted for 20%, 12% and 11%, respectively, of the costs of products we sold in 2024. A decision by our largest suppliers, acting individually or in concert, to sell their products directly to retailers or other end users, bypassing distribution companies like ours, would have an adverse effect on our business. Additionally, if our suppliers experience difficulties or disruptions in their operations, if there is any material interruption in our supply chain or if we lose any significant supplier due to financial failure or any other reason, we may experience increased supply costs or delays in establishing replacement supply sources that meet our quality and control standards, which may affect our profitability.

We purchase many of our products from suppliers pursuant to vendor arrangements that entitle us under certain conditions to receive rebates. These rebates effectively reduce the costs of our products. Rebate arrangements are subject to renegotiation with our suppliers from time to time. If we fail to qualify for these rebates or are unable to renew rebate programs at desirable terms, or a supplier materially reduces or stops offering rebates, our costs could increase substantially, and our gross margin and net income could be materially adversely affected.

Failure to achieve and maintain a high level of product and service quality and safety could damage our reputation, expose us to litigation and negatively impact our financial performance.

We rely on a global network of manufacturers and other suppliers to provide us with the products we distribute. To succeed, we must continue to maintain effective business relationships with qualified suppliers who can timely and efficiently supply us with high quality products. As we increase the number of proprietary and exclusive brand products we distribute, our exposure to potential liability claims may increase. Product and service quality issues could negatively impact customer confidence in our brands and our business. If our product and service offerings do not meet applicable safety standards or our customers' expectations regarding safety or quality, we could experience lost sales, increased costs and be exposed to legal, financial and reputational risks, including litigation, governmental enforcement actions and costly product recalls. Similar concerns impacting our competitors could damage the reputation of our industry and indirectly have an unfavorable impact on our operations.

We face intense competition both from within our industry and from other leisure product alternatives.

Within our industry, we directly compete against national, regional and local distributors for the business of pool owners and other end-use customers. We indirectly compete against mass market retailers and large pool or irrigation supply retailers as they purchase the great majority of their supplies directly from manufacturers. We compete to a lesser extent with internet retailers, as they purchase the majority of their supplies from distributors. Outside of our industry, we compete indirectly with alternative suppliers of big-ticket consumer discretionary products, such as boat and motor home distributors, and with other companies who rely on discretionary homeowner expenditures, such as home remodelers. We may not be able to compete effectively against our competitors and other leisure product alternatives, which could have an adverse impact on our business.

New competitors may emerge as there are low barriers to entry in our industry, which has led to highly competitive markets consisting of various-sized entities, ranging from small or local operators to large regional businesses. If our customers are attracted by the alternatives afforded by any of our competitors, they may be less inclined to purchase products or services from us, impacting our results of operations. Given the density and demand for pool products, some geographic markets that we serve also tend to have a higher concentration of competitors than others, particularly Florida, California, Texas and Arizona. These states encompass our four largest markets and represented approximately 54% of our net sales in 2024. The entry of significant new competitors into these markets could negatively impact our sales.

More aggressive competition by store- and internet-based mass merchants and large pool or irrigation supply retailers could adversely affect our sales.

Mass market retailers today carry a limited range of, and devote a limited amount of shelf space to, merchandise and products targeted to our industry. Historically, mass market retailers have generally expanded by adding new stores and products, but their offering of pool and irrigation related products has remained relatively constant. Should store- and internet-based mass market retailers increase their focus on the pool or irrigation industries or increase the breadth of their pool and irrigation and related product offerings, they may become a more significant competitor for our direct customers and end-use consumers, which could have an adverse impact on our business. Additionally, because the internet facilitates competitive entry, price transparency and comparison shopping, increased internet sales by us or our competitors could increase the level of competition we face or reduce our margin. Further, we may face additional competitive pressures if large pool or irrigation supply retailers look to expand their customer base to compete more directly within the distribution channel.

We depend on our ability to attract, develop and retain highly qualified personnel.

We consider our employees to be the foundation for our growth and success. As such, our future success depends in large part on our ability to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel. This includes succession planning related to our executive officers and key management personnel. Hiring and retaining such qualified individuals may be adversely impacted by several factors, including (i) uncertainties regarding general economic conditions or industry conditions, (ii) our failure to offer competitive compensation and (iii) increased competition for qualified individuals. If we are unable to attract and retain key personnel, our operating results could be adversely affected.

Given the seasonal nature of our business, we may hire additional employees during the summer months, including seasonal and part-time employees, who generally are not employed during the off-season. If we are unable to attract and hire additional personnel during the peak season, our operating results could be negatively impacted. Additionally, competition for qualified employees could require us to pay higher wages to attract and retain a sufficient number of employees.

Inflation and other events over the past few years have increased employees' expectations regarding compensation and benefits and workplace flexibility. These developments have made it more difficult and costly for us to attract and retain top talent. While we do not expect these developments to have a material adverse impact on us, we can provide no assurances to this effect.

Past growth may not be indicative of future growth.

Historically, we have experienced substantial sales growth through organic market share gains, new sales center openings, expanded product offerings and acquisitions that have increased our size, scope and geographic footprint. Our various business strategies and initiatives, including our growth initiatives, are subject to business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control. While we contemplate continued growth through internal expansion and acquisitions, no assurance can be made as to our ability to:

- penetrate new markets;
- generate sufficient cash flows to support expansion plans and general operating activities;
- obtain financing:
- · identify appropriate acquisition candidates and successfully integrate acquired businesses;
- · identify appropriate locations for new sales centers and successfully integrate them into our network;
- maintain favorable supplier arrangements and relationships; and
- identify and divest assets which no longer meet our objectives.

If we do not successfully manage these potential difficulties or successfully execute our business strategies and initiatives, our operating results could be adversely affected.

The COVID-19 pandemic positively impacted home-centric trends in all of our markets, which led to a non-recurring surge of investment in pools and other backyard products. This surge abated in mid-2022, when spending on these products began to decrease. We do not expect our near-term sales to match the levels experienced at the height of the pandemic.

We are subject to inventory management risks. Insufficient inventory may result in lost sales opportunities or delayed revenue, while excess inventory may negatively impact our gross margin.

We balance the need to maintain inventory levels that are sufficient to maximize operational efficiencies and minimize potential supply chain constraints against the risk of inventory obsolescence due to changing consumer preferences and fluctuating commodity prices. In order to successfully manage our inventories, we must estimate demand from our customers and purchase products that substantially correspond to consumer demand. If we overestimate demand and purchase too much of a particular product, we face a risk that the price of that product will fall, leaving us with inventory that we cannot sell at optimal profit margins. In addition, we may have to write down such inventory if we are unable to sell it for its recorded value. If we underestimate demand and purchase insufficient quantities of products, inventory shortages could result in delayed revenue or loss of sales opportunities altogether as potential customers turn to competitors' products that are readily available. If we maintain insufficient inventory levels and prices rise for these products, we could be forced to purchase products at higher prices and forego profitability in order to meet customer demand. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be negatively impacted if we fail to accurately forecast demand for our products or successfully manage our inventories.

Risks Relating to Technology, Cybersecurity and Data Privacy

We rely on information technology systems to support our business operations. A significant disruption, breach or cybersecurity attack of our technological infrastructure could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Information technology supports several aspects of our business, including among others, transaction processing, customer service, pricing, product sourcing, inventory management, financial reporting, collections and cost management. Our ability to operate effectively on a day-to-day basis, communicate with our customers and accurately report our results depends on a reliable technological infrastructure, which is inherently susceptible to internal and external threats. We are vulnerable to interruption, including by fire, natural disaster, extreme weather events, power loss, telecommunication failures, internet failures, security breaches and other catastrophic events. Exposure to various types of cyber-attacks such as malware, computer viruses, worms, ransonware, social engineering or other malicious acts, as well as human error, could also potentially disrupt our operations, result in a significant interruption in the delivery of our goods and services or result in the loss of sensitive data.

We are making, and expect to continue to make, investments in technology to maintain and update our computer systems and to expand our ability to engage in e-commerce with our customers. We may experience delays in making these updates and may not implement these changes as quickly or successfully as our customers expect, or as quickly or successfully as changes implemented by our competitors. In addition, implementing significant system changes increases the risk of computer system disruption. The potential problems and interruptions associated with implementing technology initiatives or conversions, as well as providing training and support for those initiatives, could disrupt or reduce our operational efficiency. Advances in computer and software capabilities, encryption technology and other discoveries increase the complexity of our technological environment, including how each interact with our various software platforms. Such advances could delay or hinder our ability to process transactions or could compromise the integrity of our data, resulting in a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations. We also may experience occasional system interruptions and delays that make our information systems unavailable or slow to respond, including the interaction of our information systems with those of third parties or the failure of software of services provided by third parties that we do not control. A lack of sophistication or reliability of our information systems could adversely impact our operations and customer service and could require major repairs or replacements, resulting in significant costs and foregone revenue. Increasing complexity of technology could increase our cost of doing business

We devote significant resources to protect our systems and data from cyber-attacks. Refer to Item 1C. "Cybersecurity" for further information on our cybersecurity risk management and strategy and governance. In recent years we have faced, and expect to continue to face, various attempted cyber-attacks of increasing sophistication. To date, we are not aware of any cybersecurity incident or threat that materially impacted or could reasonably be anticipated to materially affect our business, results of operations or financial condition. However, we cannot guarantee that we will not experience such an incident in the future. The risk of breaches is likely to continue to increase due to several factors, including (i) the increasing use of machine learning, artificial intelligence (AI) and other sophisticated techniques to initiate cyber and phishing attacks, (ii) the wider accessibility of cyber-attack tools that can circumvent security controls and evade detection, (iii) the expanded size, use and complexity of our systems, and (iv) our increased reliance on ecommerce, open source software, cloud computer services and work-from-home staffing. Consequently, we may not be able to implement security barriers or other preventative measures that repel all future cyber-attacks or detect such attacks in a timely manner, which may result in significant expenses from system downtime, lower sales, increases in insurance costs, fines and fees, lost business relationships, managerial distractions, litigation, increases to regulatory oversight, expenditures for additional threat prevention technologies or reputational harm, any of which could materially impact our business.

Although we maintain insurance coverage that may, subject to policy terms and conditions (including self-insured deductibles, coverage restrictions and monetary coverage caps), cover certain aspects of our cyber risks, such insurance coverage may be unavailable or insufficient to cover our losses.

Failure to maintain the security of confidential information could damage our reputation and expose us to litigation. Additionally, changes in data privacy laws and our ability to comply with them could have a material adverse effect on us.

In the course of doing business, we collect and store data that is sensitive to us and our employees, customers and vendors. The failure to prevent unauthorized access to our data or the personal data of our customers or suppliers could put us at a competitive disadvantage. Such a breach could result in damage to our reputation and subject us to potential litigation, liability, fines and penalties and require us to incur significant expense to address and remediate or otherwise resolve these issues, resulting in a possible material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

A variety of state, national, foreign and international laws and regulations apply to the collection, use, retention, protection, security, disclosure, transfer and other processing of personal and other data. The European Union and other international regulators, as well as state governments, have recently enacted or enhanced data privacy regulations, such as the California Consumer Privacy Rights Act, and other governments are considering establishing similar or stronger protections. These regulations impose certain obligations for handling specified personal information in our systems and for apprising individuals of the information we have collected about them Many of these laws are complex and change frequently and often conflict with the laws in other jurisdictions. Despite our best efforts to comply, any noncompliance could result in incurring potential substantial penalties and reputational damage.

Risks Relating to Legal, Regulatory and Compliance Matters

The nature of our business subjects us to compliance with employment, environmental, health, transportation, safety and other governmental regulations. Changes in, expanded enforcement of, or adoption of new federal, state, local or international laws and regulations could increase our costs of doing business.

We are subject to numerous federal, state, local and international laws and regulations, many of which are complex and subject to varying interpretations, including regulations related to employment, environmental, health, transportation and safety requirements, which govern such things as packaging, labeling, handling, transportation, storage and sale of chemicals and fertilizers. These laws and regulations, and related enforcement levels, may change as a result of a variety of factors, including political, economic or social events. Changes in, expanded enforcement of, or adoption of new federal, state, local or international laws and regulations, including those governing minimum wage or living wage requirements, the classification of exempt and non-exempt employees or other wage, labor or workplace regulations, could adversely impact our results of operations.

We sell algaecides and pest control products that are regulated as pesticides under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act and various state pesticide laws. These laws primarily relate to labeling, annual registration and licensing. Management has processes in place to facilitate and support our compliance with these requirements. However, failure to comply with these laws and regulations may result in investigations, the assessment of administrative, civil and criminal fines, damages, seizures, disgorgements, penalties or the imposition of injunctive relief. Although we presently do not expect to incur any capital or other expenditures relating to regulatory matters in amounts that may be material to us, we may be required to make such expenditures in the future. These laws and regulations have changed substantially and rapidly over the years, and we anticipate that there will be continuing changes.

The clear trend in environmental, health, transportation and safety regulations is to place more restrictions and limitations on activities that impact the environment, such as the use and handling of chemicals and the discharge of greenhouse gas emissions. It is possible that the costs of compliance with increasingly prescriptive laws and regulations will continue to increase. We might not be able to successfully anticipate and remain in compliance with evolving future regulatory requirements.

Governmental actions designed to address changing climate patterns or the failure to meet environmental social and governance (ESG) expectations or standards or achieve our ESG commitments could adversely affect our business and increase our costs of doing business.

Concerns over changing climate patterns have led to, and may in the future lead to, new or increased legal and regulatory requirements designed to reduce or mitigate the effects of changing climate patterns, which could increase our compliance obligations. In particular, advocates of change are continuing to explore ways to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. These changes over time could affect the availability and cost of certain consumer products, commodities and energy, which in turn may impact our ability to procure certain products or services required for the operation of our business at the quantities and levels we require. The regulation of greenhouse gas emissions could result in additional taxes or other costs to us or require us to modify our facilities or vehicle fleet. Changes in customers' attitudes toward the environmental impact of a pool's energy consumption or pool chemical products could reduce demand for our products.

Our initiatives aimed at reducing our impact on the environment and climate change reflect our current plans and aspirations, and it is possible that we may not be able to achieve our desired impact, which may cause us to suffer from legal claims, reputational damage or a loss of demand for our products. Investors or other stakeholders could react negatively to our targets or other positions we take on ESG matters, which could negatively impact our relationships with such stakeholders or result in claims that our initiatives harmed them or us.

Various governmental bodies in Europe and the United States, particularly in the state of California, have adopted or proposed laws or regulations increasing the obligations of companies to disclose information about their emissions and other similar data. We expect that these initiatives will expose us to additional risk.

We store chemicals, fertilizers and other combustible materials that involve fire, safety and casualty risks.

We store chemicals and fertilizers, including certain combustibles and oxidizing compounds, at our sales centers. In addition to training our employees on safety protocols and procedures, we follow local fire marshal regulations at our facilities, which vary by jurisdiction and are subject to change, and assess the need for sprinklers and chemical storage vaults. A fire, explosion or flood affecting one of our facilities could give rise to safety and casualty losses and related liability claims. We also maintain what we believe is prudent insurance protection. However, we cannot guarantee that our insurance coverage will be adequate to cover future claims that may arise or that we will be able to maintain adequate insurance in the future at rates we consider reasonable. Successful claims for which we are not fully insured may adversely affect our working capital and profitability. In addition, changes in the insurance industry have generally led to higher insurance costs and decreased availability of coverage.

We conduct business internationally, which exposes us to additional risks.

Our ability to successfully conduct operations in, and source products and materials from, international markets is affected by many of the same risks we face in our U.S. operations, as well as unique costs and difficulties of managing international operations. Our international operations, including Canada and Mexico, accounted for 7% of our total net sales in 2024 and expose us to certain additional risks, including:

- · difficulty in staffing international subsidiary operations;
- · different political, economic and regulatory conditions;
- local laws and customs;
- · currency fluctuations (including the current strength of the U.S. dollar compared to foreign currencies), exchange controls and repatriation restrictions;
- · adverse tax consequences; and
- · adverse consequences for violating anti-corruption, anti-competition, economic sanctions, immigration and other laws governing international commerce.

For foreign-sourced products, we may be subject to certain trade restrictions that would prevent us from obtaining products, as well as delivery delays or failures if we order products from vendors with whom we have no prior relations. Fluctuations in other factors relating to international trade, such as tariffs, trade restrictions, transportation costs and inflation are additional risks for our international operations.

We do not have operations in the Middle East, Russia or Ukraine. However, the contributory effects of the geopolitical conflicts in these and other areas globally may result in higher inflation, labor costs, energy and commodity prices and costs of materials and services (together with shortages or inconsistent availability of materials and services), which could negatively affect our business (particularly our European operations), results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in import policy or trade relations, interruptions in our supply chain or increased commodity or supply chain costs could adversely affect our results of operations.

Because we source certain products from outside the United States, major changes in tax policy, import or export regulations, other trade restrictions or trade relations, such as the imposition of additional tariffs or duties on imported products, could adversely affect our business, results of operations, effective income tax rate, liquidity and net income.

The variability and complexity of tariffs and duties exposes us to the risk of higher costs and inadvertent noncompliance associated with our imported products. Moreover, in recent years the United States has generally increased its tariff rates and indicated that additional increases could be forthcoming. Changes in laws, court rulings, or differences in interpretation on product classification could lead to changes in duty and tariff rates on these or other imported products.

Excess tax benefits or deficiencies recognized from our accounting for share-based awards impact our reported earnings.

In 2017, we adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-09, Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting. Our projections of financial statement impacts related to ASU 2016-09 are subject to several assumptions which can vary significantly, including our estimated share price and the period that our employees will exercise vested stock options.

Excess tax benefits or deficiencies recognized under ASU 2016-09 vary from quarter to quarter and past results may not be indicative of future results.

Financial Risks

The cost of servicing our debt could reduce our profitability if interest rates remain at elevated levels.

Our unsecured syndicated senior credit facility, term facility and receivables facility bear interest at variable rates. We have entered into interest rate swap contracts and a forward-starting interest rate swap contract to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in variable interest rates on current and future interest payments that we owe on a portion of our variable rate borrowings. While the Federal Reserve began cutting interest rates in the latter part of 2024, interest rates remain relatively high. If interest rates remain elevated or increase, the cost of servicing our variable rate debt not covered by our interest rate swaps could materially reduce our profitability and cash flows. For additional information regarding our interest rate risk, see Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk" of this Form 10-K.

Changes in tax laws and accounting standards related to tax matters have caused, and may in the future cause, fluctuations in our effective tax rate.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and foreign jurisdictions. Taxation and tax policy changes, tax rate changes, new tax laws, changes in tax law interpretations and changes in accounting standards and guidance related to tax matters may cause fluctuations in or adversely affect our effective tax rate. Our effective tax rate may also be impacted by changes in the geographic mix of our earnings.

We cannot assure you we will continue paying dividends at the current rates, or at all.

We cannot assure you we will continue periodic dividends on our capital stock at the current rates, or at all. Any quarterly dividends on our common stock will be paid from funds legally available for such purpose when, and if, declared by our Board of Directors. Decisions on whether, when and in which amounts to continue making any future dividend distributions will remain at all times entirely at the discretion of our Board of Directors, which reserves the right to change or terminate our dividend practices at any time and for any reason without prior notice. Holders of our common stock should be aware they have no contractual or other legal right to receive dividends.

Similarly, holders of our common stock should be aware that repurchases of our common stock under any repurchase plan then in effect are completely discretionary and may be suspended or discontinued at any time for any reason regardless of our financial position.

Lapses in our disclosure controls and procedures or internal control over financial reporting could materially and adversely affect us.

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures designed to provide reasonable assurances regarding the accuracy and completeness of our SEC reports and internal control over financial reporting designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability and compliance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) of our financial statements. We cannot assure you these measures will be effective.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Risk Management and Strategy

Our cybersecurity program, which is primarily documented in our business interruption and incident response policy, is designed to assess, identify and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats. Our program leverages components from the National Institute of Standards and Technology Cybersecurity Framework (NIST CSF), which we use to help us identify, assess and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business. Our cybersecurity program is a component of our overall enterprise risk program. We deploy multiple strategies and dedicate significant resources toward systems designed to identify, assess, manage, mitigate and respond to cybersecurity threats. We also consistently strive to improve the detection and response capabilities of our cybersecurity program. To do this, we monitor best practices across the cybersecurity space and endeavor to incorporate those in our own cybersecurity program.

Our cybersecurity policies and procedures include the controls and technology we use to identify, assess and respond to cybersecurity threats and incidents. These policies and procedures also focus on identifying vulnerabilities in our internal and external environments and remediating those vulnerabilities. To combat cybersecurity risk, we focus on proactive procedures such as patch management and emphasize the importance of cybersecurity across our organization through quarterly trainings, which include best practices and participation in simulated phishing exercises to strengthen employee vigilance.

We evaluate our controls and response protocols at least twice a year using external third-party assessors and consultants in both advisory and adversarial engagements. These third-party experts are familiar with our systems and could be retained in the event of a significant incident to assist us in evaluating and responding to such an incident. We also regularly test our environment as part of our focus on identifying and eliminating vulnerabilities. We incorporate the lessons learned from these engagements into our cybersecurity program. Recognizing the risks posed by external partners, we have implemented a third-party risk management program, which includes due diligence assessments, contractual safeguards, and regular monitoring of vendors and partners with access to our systems or data; however, we cannot ensure in all circumstances that their defensive efforts will be successful.

Like most large organizations, we face constant and dynamic risks related to cybersecurity. In recent years we have faced, and expect to continue to face, various attempted cyberattacks of increasing sophistication. To date, we are not aware of any cybersecurity incident or threat that materially impacted or could reasonably be anticipated to materially affect our business, results of operations or financial condition. However, we cannot guarantee that we will not experience such an incident in the future. For a further description of these risks, see "Risk Factors – Risks Relating to Technology, Cybersecurity and Data Privacy," included in Item 1A of this Form 10-K, which should be read in conjunction with this Item 1C.

Governance

Our Board of Directors (Board) is responsible for oversight of our risk management programs and assisting management in addressing specific risks, including cybersecurity risks. The Audit Committee assists our Board in reviewing cybersecurity and other information technology risks, controls and procedures, including our plans to mitigate cybersecurity risks and to respond to data breaches. The Audit Committee also helps in reviewing with management any specific cybersecurity issues that could have a material impact on us. Our Chief Information Officer (CIO) provides the Board with updates on cybersecurity risks at regularly scheduled board meetings at least twice a year. These updates include the results of any third-party reviews and related remediation items.

Primary responsibility for assessing, monitoring and managing our cybersecurity risks rests with our CIO, who has held that role since 2019 and has been employed by the company since 2004. With almost 20 years of experience in cybersecurity, our CIO has extensive cybersecurity expertise and in-depth knowledge and experience instrumental in developing and executing our cybersecurity strategies. Our CIO oversees our cyber governance programs, evaluates our compliance with applicable standards and remediates known risks. Our CIO also oversees our internal phishing tests, leads our employee cyber training program and seeks to promote company-wide awareness of cybersecurity risk through broad-based communications and educational initiatives.

At the day-to-day operational level, our CIO manages an information security team tasked with executing our cybersecurity program. This team includes a director of network security, technical director of enterprise architecture, system architects and network security staff. Members of our information technology (IT) management group, led by our CIO, have extensive years of combined experience in defending large, complex corporate environments. Our CIO, IT management group, architects and network security team members receive briefings and annual training on cybersecurity threats and response methods that provide real world threat scenarios to measure the effectiveness of our programs and technologies in protecting our systems. Our team of professionals also monitors our compliance with laws governing privacy rights, data protection and cybersecurity.

Our incident response policy outlines our protocols for assessing, managing and responding to cyber incidents. This policy guides the response of our global IT team, which, depending on the significance of the incident, may include escalating the issue to executive management, notifying one or more members of our Board, maintaining communication with users and notifying law enforcement and other agencies if warranted. We may also receive assistance from a third-party security operations center (SOC) and other industry-leading third-party providers.

Item 2. Properties

We lease our corporate offices, which consist of approximately 60,000 square feet of office space in Covington, Louisiana, from an entity in which we have a 50% ownership interest. We own seventeen sales center facilities, which includes seven sales center facilities in Florida, three in Texas, two in Alabama, and one in each of California, Georgia, Mississippi, Tennessee and Virginia.

As part of our 2021 acquisition of Porpoise Pool & Patio, Inc., we own the corporate headquarters, which consist of approximately 46,000 square feet and the Sun Wholesale Supply facilities located in Florida, which consist of approximately 209,000 square feet. We also own a chemical re-packaging plant in Florida, which is approximately 105,000 square feet, and lease three additional properties for storage space that range in size from 39,000 square feet to 122,000 square feet.

We lease all of our other properties, and the majority of our leases have three to seven year terms. As of December 31, 2024, we had sixteen leases with remaining terms longer than seven years that expire between 2032 and 2036. Most of our leases contain renewal options, some of which involve rent increases. In addition to minimum rental payments, which are set at competitive rates, certain leases require reimbursement for taxes, maintenance and insurance. We do not believe that any single lease is material to our operations.

Our sales centers range in size from approximately 2,000 square feet to 95,000 square feet and generally consist of warehouse, counter, display and office space. Our centralized shipping locations (CSLs) range in size from approximately 115,000 square feet to 185,000 square feet.

We believe that our facilities are well maintained, suitable for our business and occupy sufficient space to meet our operating needs. As part of our normal business, we regularly evaluate sales center performance and site suitability and may relocate a sales center or consolidate multiple locations if a sales center is redundant in a market, underperforming or otherwise deemed unsuitable. We do not believe that any single lease is material to our operations.

The table below summarizes the changes in our sales centers during the year ended December 31, 2024:

| Network | 12/31/23 | New Locations | Consolidated/Closed Locations | Acquired Locations | 12/31/24 |
|-------------------|----------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| SCP (1) | 209 | 7 | | 2 | 218 |
| Superior | 74 | _ | _ | _ | 74 |
| Horizon | 92 | 1 | (3) | _ | 90 |
| NPT (2) | 17 | 1 | | | 18 |
| Total Domestic | 392 | 9 | (3) | 2 | 400 |
| SCP International | 47 | 1 | _ | _ | 48 |
| Total | 439 | 10 | (3) | 2 | 448 |

⁽¹⁾ At December 31, 2024, this total includes two distribution locations for Sun Wholesale Supply. We also own and operate a chemical re-packaging plant and one Pinch A Penny retail store. At December 31, 2023, we owned three Pinch A Penny retail stores and sold two of these in 2024.

⁽²⁾ In addition to the stand-alone NPT sales centers, there are 117 SCP and Superior locations that have consumer showrooms and serve as stocking locations that feature NPT brand tile and composite finish products.

The tables below identify the number of sales centers in each state, territory or country by distribution network as of December 31, 2024:

| Location | SCP | Horizon | Superior | NPT | Total |
|---------------------|-----|---------|----------|-----|-------|
| United States | | | | | |
| California | 29 | 20 | 25 | 7 | 81 |
| Florida | 44 | 17 | 5 | _ | 66 |
| Texas | 31 | 20 | 5 | 3 | 59 |
| Arizona | 8 | 11 | 8 | 3 | 30 |
| Georgia | 8 | _ | 2 | 1 | 11 |
| Washington | 3 | 8 | _ | _ | 11 |
| Tennessee | 6 | _ | 4 | _ | 10 |
| Nevada | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 9 |
| New York | 9 | _ | _ | _ | 9 |
| North Carolina | 5 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 9 |
| Alabama | 5 | _ | 2 | _ | 7 |
| New Jersey | 5 | _ | 2 | _ | 7 |
| Pennsylvania | 6 | _ | 1 | _ | 7 |
| Virginia | 3 | 3 | 1 | _ | 7 |
| Louisiana | 5 | _ | _ | 1 | 6 |
| Illinois | 4 | _ | 1 | _ | 5 |
| Indiana | 2 | _ | 3 | _ | 5 |
| Oregon | 1 | 4 | _ | _ | 5 |
| South Carolina | 4 | _ | 1 | _ | 5 |
| Colorado | 1 | 1 | 2 | _ | 4 |
| Missouri | 3 | _ | 1 | _ | 4 |
| Ohio | 2 | _ | 2 | _ | 4 |
| Oklahoma | 2 | _ | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Arkansas | 3 | _ | _ | _ | 3 |
| Idaho | 1 | 2 | _ | _ | 3 |
| Mississippi | 3 | _ | _ | _ | 3 |
| Massachusetts | 3 | _ | _ | _ | 3 |
| Michigan | 3 | _ | _ | _ | 3 |
| Connecticut | 2 | _ | _ | _ | 2 |
| Kansas | 2 | _ | _ | _ | 2 |
| Kentucky | 1 | _ | 1 | _ | 2 |
| Minnesota | 1 | _ | 1 | _ | 2 |
| Utah | 2 | _ | _ | _ | 2 |
| Wisconsin | 1 | _ | 1 | _ | 2 |
| Hawaii | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| Iowa | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| Maryland | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| Nebraska | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| New Mexico | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| North Dakota | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| Puerto Rico | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| West Virginia | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| Total United States | 218 | 90 | 74 | 18 | 400 |

| Location | SCP | Horizon | Superior | NPT | Total |
|---------------------|-----|---------|----------|-----|-------|
| International | | | | | |
| Canada | 17 | _ | _ | _ | 17 |
| France | 9 | _ | _ | _ | 9 |
| Australia | 6 | _ | _ | _ | 6 |
| Mexico | 5 | _ | _ | _ | 5 |
| Portugal | 3 | _ | _ | _ | 3 |
| Italy | 2 | _ | _ | _ | 2 |
| Spain | 2 | _ | _ | _ | 2 |
| Belgium | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| Croatia | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| Germany | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| United Kingdom | 1 | _ | _ | _ | 1 |
| Total International | 48 | | | | 48 |
| Total | 266 | 90 | 74 | 18 | 448 |

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are subject to various claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business, including product liability, personal injury, commercial, contract and employment matters. While the outcome of any litigation is inherently unpredictable, based on currently available facts, we do not believe that the ultimate resolution of any of these matters will have a material adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II.

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Common Stock

Our common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the trading symbol "POOL." On February 20, 2025, there were approximately 829 holders of record of our common stock and a significantly larger number of beneficial holders of our common stock.

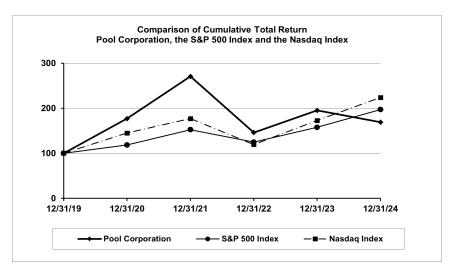
Common Stock Dividends

We initiated quarterly dividend payments to our shareholders in the second quarter of 2004 and we have continued payments in each subsequent quarter. Our Board has increased the dividend amount nineteen times, most recently in the second quarters of 2011 through 2024. Our Board may declare future dividends at its discretion, after considering various factors, including our earnings, capital requirements, financial position, contractual restrictions and other relevant business considerations. For a description of restrictions on dividends in our Credit Facility, Term Facility and Receivables Facility, see Note 5 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K. We cannot assure shareholders or potential investors that dividends will be declared or paid any time in the future if our Board determines that there is a better use of our funds.

Stock Performance Graph

The information included under the caption "Stock Performance Graph" in this Item 5 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is not deemed to be "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the 1934 Act) or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the 1934 Act, and will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the 1934 Act, except to the extent we specifically incorporate it by reference into such a filing.

The following graph compares the cumulative total shareholder return on our common stock for the last five fiscal years with the total return on the S&P 500 Index (of which we have been a member since 2020) and the Nasdaq Index for the same period, in each case assuming the investment of \$100 on December 31, 2019 and the reinvestment of all dividends. We believe the S&P 500 Index is comprised of similar-sized public companies that represent the most likely alternative investments for investors. Additionally, we chose the S&P 500 Index for comparison, as opposed to an industry index, because we do not believe that we can reasonably identify a peer group or a published industry or line-of-business index that contains a sufficient number of companies in a similar line of business.



| | | Base Period | Indexed Returns Years Ending | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Company / Index | 12 | /31/19 | 12 | 2/31/20 | 12 | 2/31/21 | 12 | 2/31/22 | 1 | 2/31/23 | 1: | 2/31/24 |
| Pool Corporation | \$ | 100.00 | \$ | 176.95 | \$ | 270.70 | \$ | 146.09 | \$ | 195.04 | \$ | 168.93 |
| S&P 500 Index | | 100.00 | | 118.40 | | 152.39 | | 124.79 | | 157.59 | | 197.02 |
| Nasdag Index | | 100.00 | | 144 92 | | 177.06 | | 119 45 | | 172.77 | | 223.87 |

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The table below summarizes the repurchases of our common stock in the fourth quarter of 2024:

| Period | Total Number of Shares Purchased (1) | Average Price Paid per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan ⁽²⁾ | Maximum Approximate Dollar Value of Shares That May Yet be Purchased Under the Plan ⁽²⁾ |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| October 1 – October 31, 2024 | 55,752 | \$ 363.34 | 55,692 | \$ 486,956,114 |
| November 1 – November 30, 2024 | 170,615 | \$ 360.71 | 170,550 | \$ 425,421,246 |
| December 1 – December 31, 2024 | 175,915 | \$ 355.58 | 175,915 | \$ 362,869,451 |
| Total | 402,282 | \$ 358.83 | 402,157 | |

- (1) These shares may include shares of our common stock surrendered to us by employees in order to satisfy minimum tax withholding obligations in connection with certain exercises of employee stock options or lapses upon vesting of restrictions on previously restricted share awards, and/or to cover the exercise price of such options granted under our share-based compensation plans. There were 125 shares surrendered for this purpose in the fourth quarter of 2024.
- (2) In May 2024, our Board approved an additional \$316.2 million under our share repurchase program for the repurchase of shares of our common stock on the open market at prevailing market prices bringing the total authorization available under the program to \$600.0 million. As of February 20, 2025, \$336.8 million remained available for use under our current share repurchase program.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

There were no unregistered sales of equity securities during the three months ended December 31, 2024.

Item 6. [RESERVED]

Not applicable.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

For a discussion of our base business calculations, see the RESULTS OF OPERATIONS section below.

2024 FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

Financial Results

Net sales decreased 4% to \$5.3 billion in 2024 compared to \$5.5 billion in 2023. Base business results approximated consolidated results for the year. Maintenance activities remained stable throughout 2024, reflecting steady demand for non-discretionary products, while sales of discretionary products for new pool construction and remodeling were softer, impacted by macroeconomic conditions. Inflationary product cost increases moderated, benefiting net sales approximately 1% to 2% in 2024, compared to 3% to 4% in 2023.

Gross profit was \$1.6 billion in 2024, a 5% decrease from gross profit of \$1.7 billion in 2023. Gross margin declined 30 basis points to 29.7% in 2024 compared to 30.0% in 2023. Pricing optimization efforts, the reversal of previously recorded estimated import taxes in the first quarter of 2024 and higher volume-related purchase incentives compared to last year benefited our current year gross margin. These impacts were offset by a less favorable product and customer mix.

Selling and administrative expenses (operating expenses) increased 5%, or \$44.7 million, to \$958.1 million in 2024. As a percentage of net sales, operating expenses increased 150 basis points to 18.0% in 2024 compared to 16.5% in 2023. Expense growth drivers included higher costs associated with the expansion of our network and our technology initiatives as well as inflationary rent, wage and insurance increases. These increases were partially mitigated by close management of variable costs.

Operating income for the year decreased 17% to \$617.2 million, down from \$746.6 million in 2023. Operating margin decreased 190 basis points to 11.6% in 2024 compared to 13.5% in 2023.

Interest and other non-operating expenses, net for the year was reduced by \$8.2 million compared to 2023, primarily due to lower average debt between periods.

We recorded an \$8.8 million, or \$0.23 per diluted share, tax benefit from Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2016-09, *Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to a tax benefit of \$6.7 million, or \$0.17 per diluted share, realized in 2023.

Net income declined 17% to \$434.3 million in 2024 compared to \$523.2 million in 2023. Earnings per share decreased 15% to \$11.30 per diluted share compared to \$13.35 per diluted share in 2023. Without the impact from ASU 2016-09 in both periods, earnings per diluted share decreased 16% to \$11.07 per diluted share compared to \$13.18 per diluted share in 2023. See RESULTS OF OPERATIONS below for definitions of our non-GAAP measures and reconciliations of our non-GAAP measures to GAAP measures.

Financial Position and Liquidity

Net cash provided by operations was \$659.2 million in 2024. Our cash flows were impacted by our inventory reduction efforts in 2023 and lower net income in 2024. These impacts were partially offset by a benefit of \$68.5 million from the deferral of our third and fourth quarter estimated tax payments, subsequently paid in February 2025, as allowed for companies impacted by Hurricane Francine. Our 2024 operating cash flows helped to fund the following initiatives:

- share repurchases including related excise tax payments, totaling \$306.3 million for the year,
- quarterly cash dividend payments to shareholders, totaling \$179.6 million for the year;
- a \$103.0 million debt reduction; and
- net capital expenditures and acquisitions of \$64.2 million.

Total net receivables, including pledged receivables, decreased 8% compared to December 31, 2023, primarily due to lower sales in 2024. Our allowance for doubtful accounts was \$8.6 million at December 31, 2024 and \$11.7 million at December 31, 2023. Our days sales outstanding ratio, as calculated on a trailing four quarters basis, was 26.3 days at December 31, 2024 and 26.8 days at December 31, 2023.

Our inventory management efforts reduced our inventory levels by 6% to \$1.3 billion, compared to \$1.4 billion at December 31, 2023, outpacing the 4% decline in net sales. Our reserve for inventory obsolescence was \$26.7 million at December 31, 2024 compared to \$23.5 million at December 31, 2023. Our inventory turns, as calculated on a trailing four quarters basis, were 2.8 times at December 31, 2024 and 2.7 times at December 31, 2023.

Total debt outstanding of \$950.4 million at December 31, 2024 decreased \$103.0 million compared to December 31, 2023 as we have used operating cash flows to reduce our debt.

Current Trends and Outlook

Consumers' investments in their homes, including backyard renovations, continue to be favorable. In recent years, steady increases in home values, lack of affordable new homes and increased mortgage rates have positioned homeowners to stay in their homes longer and upgrade their home environments, including their backyards. During the COVID-19 pandemic (generally 2020 through 2022), we experienced unprecedented demand as families spent more time at home and sought opportunities to create or expand home-based outdoor living and entertainment spaces. This trend had a positive impact on our financial performance during 2020 through 2022. Beginning in the latter half of 2022 through 2024, these trends moderated resulting in lagging new pool construction and remodeling activities. As a result, in 2024, we estimate that new in-ground pool construction units decreased 15% from 72,000 units in 2023 to 61,000 units, impacted by lower discretionary activities and further pressured by the macroeconomic environment.

Market conditions in 2024 were challenged by generally higher than normal interest rates and product cost and labor inflation, which led to consumer hesitancy on discretionary spending and some cyclical suppression of demand. While these market conditions impacted new pool construction and remodeling projects, our non-discretionary maintenance product sales in 2024 were not significantly impacted. As lower housing turnover encourages consumers to renovate their existing homes, we expect that consumers will continue to invest in outdoor living spaces as they consider backyards an extension of their home space. We believe that we are well positioned to benefit from the inherent long-term growth opportunities in our industry fueled by favorable population migration trends, positive housing demand dynamics, and product developments and technological advancements as consumers focus on more sustainable and energy-efficient products.

In view of current trends, we established our outlook for 2025 based on reasonable expectations for industry demand, pricing and inflationary conditions, continued capacity creation to have a positive impact on variable expenses, continued investment in our digital transformation initiatives and ongoing leverage of existing investments in our business and continuous process improvements. We also plan to broaden our geographic presence by opening 8 to 10 new sales centers in 2025 and by making selective acquisitions when appropriate opportunities arise.

We base our assumptions on normal weather conditions and do not incorporate alternative weather predictions into our guidance. Favorable weather positively impacts industry activity by accelerating growth in any given year, expanding the number of available construction days, extending the pool season and pool usage and positively impacting demand for discretionary products. Conversely, unfavorable weather typically impedes growth.

The following summarizes our outlook for 2025:

- We expect sales to be flat to a low single digit increase compared to 2024, impacted by the following factors and assumptions:
 - normal weather patterns for 2025;
 - sustained demand for pool maintenance products;
 - similar volumes of discretionary products used for pool construction and remodeling, renovation and upgrading of pools as 2024;
 - inflationary product cost increases, which generally pass through to customers of approximately 1% to 2%; and
 - one less selling day in the first quarter and for the full year of 2025 compared to 2024.
- We project gross margin for the full year of 2025 to be in the range of our 2024 gross margin at 29.7% and our long-term target of 30.0%, with our highest margin in the second quarter of the year. We expect that our long-term gross margin target will be more achievable as construction trends improve. Our actual gross margin will depend on changes in product and customer mix and on amounts and timing of sales and inflationary price increases.

- We expect to leverage our existing infrastructure and strategically manage discretionary spending. We project that our operating expenses in 2025 will be impacted by the following factors:
 - an increase of approximately \$15.0 million in performance-based compensation to incentivize and reward our employees;
 - \$10.0 million of spend for new sales centers as we further expand our sales center network;
 - continued investment in technological solutions to enhance our customer service; and
 - inflationary increases in areas such as labor and occupancy costs with some offsets from our efficiency initiatives.

In 2025, we expect our effective tax rate will be around 25% without the impact of ASU 2016-09. Our effective tax rate is dependent upon our results of operations and may change if actual results are different from our current expectations. Due to ASU 2016-09 requirements, we expect our effective tax rate will fluctuate from quarter to quarter, particularly in periods when employees elect to exercise their vested stock options or when restrictions on share-based awards lapse. We estimate that we have approximately \$3.2 million in unrealized excess tax benefits related to stock options that expire and restricted awards that vest in the first quarter of 2025. We may recognize additional tax benefits related to stock option exercises in 2025 from grants that expire in years after 2025, for which we have not included any expected benefits in our guidance. The estimated impact related to ASU 2016-09 is subject to several assumptions which can vary significantly, including our estimated share price and the period that our employees will exercise vested stock options. We recorded an \$8.8 million benefit in our provision for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2024 related to ASU 2016-09.

We project that 2025 earnings will be in the range of \$11.08 to \$11.58 per diluted share, including an estimated \$0.08 benefit from ASU 2016-09 during the first quarter of 2025. We expect to continue to use cash for the payment of cash dividends as and when declared by our Board and to fund opportunistic share repurchases over the next year.

The forward-looking statements in this Current Trends and Outlook section and elsewhere in this document are subject to significant risks and uncertainties, including the sensitivity of our business to weather conditions; changes in the economy, consumer discretionary spending, the housing market, inflation, or interest rates; our ability to maintain favorable relationships with suppliers and manufacturers; the extent to which favorable consumer spending trends over the past several years will continue; competition from other leisure product alternatives or mass merchants; our ability to continue to execute our growth strategies; changes in the regulatory environment; new or additional taxes, duties or tariffs; excess tax benefits or deficiencies recognized under ASU 2016-09 and other risks detailed in Item 1A of this Form 10-K. Also see "Cautionary Statement for Purposes of the Safe Harbor Provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995" prior to the heading "Risk Factors" in Item 1A.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Critical accounting estimates are those estimates made in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles that involve a significant level of estimation uncertainty and have had, or are reasonably likely to have, a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

Management has discussed the development, selection and disclosure of our critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee of our Board. Our critical accounting estimates are discussed below, including, to the extent material and reasonably available, the impact such estimates have had, or are reasonably likely to have, on our financial condition or results of operations.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts based on an estimate of the losses we will incur if our customers do not make required payments. We perform periodic credit evaluations of our customers and typically do not require collateral. Consistent with industry practices, we generally require payment from our North American customers within 30 days, except for sales under early buy programs for which we provide extended payment terms to qualified customers. The extended terms usually require payments in equal installments in April, May and June or May and June, depending on geographic location. Credit losses have generally been within or better than our expectations.

Similar to our business, our customers' businesses are seasonal. Sales are lowest in the winter months and our past due accounts receivable balance as a percentage of total receivables generally increases during this time. We provide reserves for uncollectible accounts based on our accounts receivable aging. These reserves range from 0.05% for amounts currently due to up to 100% for specific accounts more than 60 days past due.

At the end of each quarter, we perform a reserve analysis of all accounts with balances greater than \$20,000 and more than 60 days past due. Additionally, we perform a separate reserve analysis on the balance of our accounts receivables with emphasis on past due accounts. We estimate future losses based upon historical bad debts, customer receivable balances, age of customer receivable balances, customers' financial conditions and current and forecasted economic trends, including certain trends in the housing market, the availability of consumer credit and general economic conditions (as commonly measured by Gross Domestic Product or GDP). We monitor housing market trends through review of the House Price Index as published by the Federal Housing Finance Agency, which measures the movement of single-family home prices.

During the year, we write off account balances when we have exhausted reasonable collection efforts and determined that the likelihood of collection is remote. These write-offs are charged against our allowance for doubtful accounts. In the past five years, write-offs have averaged approximately 0.10% of net sales annually. Write-offs as a percentage of net sales approximated 0.16% in 2024, 0.12% in 2023 and 0.08% in 2022. We expect that write-offs will range from 0.05% to 0.10% of net sales in 2025.

At the end of each fiscal year, we prepare a hindsight analysis by comparing the prior year-end allowance for doubtful accounts balance to (i) current year write-offs and (ii) any significantly aged outstanding receivable balances. Based on our most recent hindsight analysis, we concluded that the prior year allowance was within a range of acceptable estimates and that our estimation methodology is appropriate.

If the balance of the accounts receivable reserve increased or decreased by 20% at December 31, 2024, pretax income would change by approximately \$1.7 million and earnings per share would change by approximately \$0.03 per diluted share (based on the number of weighted average diluted shares outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2024).

Inventory Obsolescence

Product inventories represent the largest asset on our balance sheet. Our goal is to manage our inventory such that we minimize stock-outs to provide the highest level of service to our customers. To do this, we maintain at each sales center an adequate inventory of stock keeping units (SKUs) with the highest sales volumes. At the same time, we continuously strive to better manage our slower moving classes of inventory, which are not as critical to our customers and thus, inherently turn at slower rates.

We establish our reserve for inventory obsolescence based on inventory with lower sales velocity and inventory with no sales for the past 12 months, which we believe represent some exposure to inventory obsolescence. The reserve is intended to reflect the value of inventory at net realizable value. We have not changed our methodology from prior years.

In evaluating the adequacy of our reserve for inventory obsolescence, we consider a combination of factors, including:

- the level of inventory in relation to historical sales by product, including inventory usage based on product sales at both the sales center level and on a company-wide basis:
- changes in customer preferences or regulatory requirements;
- seasonal fluctuations in inventory levels;
- · geographic location; and
- · superseded products and new product offerings.

We periodically adjust our reserve for inventory obsolescence as changes occur in the above-identified factors. At the end of each fiscal year, we prepare a hindsight analysis by comparing the prior year-end obsolescence reserve balance to (i) current year inventory write-offs and (ii) the value of products with no sales for the past 12 months that remain in inventory. Based on our most recent hindsight analysis, we concluded that our prior year reserve was within a range of acceptable estimates and that our estimation methodology is appropriate.

If the balance of our inventory reserve increased or decreased by 20% at December 31, 2024, pretax income would change by approximately \$5.3 million and earnings per share would change by approximately \$0.10 per diluted share (based on the number of weighted average diluted shares outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2024).

Vendor Programs

Many of our vendor arrangements provide for us to receive specified amounts of consideration when we achieve any of a number of measures. These measures generally relate to the volume level of purchases from our vendors, or our net cost of products sold, and may include negotiated pricing arrangements. We account for vendor programs as a reduction of the prices of the vendor's products and therefore a reduction of inventory until we sell the product, at which time we recognize such consideration as a reduction of cost of sales in our income statement.

Throughout the year, we estimate the amount earned based on our expectation of total purchases for the fiscal year relative to the purchase levels that mark our progress toward the attainment of various levels within certain vendor programs. We accrue vendor program benefits on a monthly basis using these estimates provided that we determine they are probable and reasonably estimable. Our estimates for annual purchases, future inventory levels and sales of qualifying products are driven by our sales projections, which can be significantly impacted by a number of external factors including changes in economic conditions and weather. Changes in our purchasing mix also impact our estimates, as certain program rates can vary depending on our volume of purchases from specific vendors.

We continually revise these estimates throughout the year to reflect actual purchase levels and identifiable trends. As a result, our estimated quarterly vendor program benefits accrual may include cumulative catch-up adjustments to reflect any changes in our estimates between reporting periods. These adjustments have a greater impact on gross margin in the fourth quarter since it is our seasonally slowest quarter and because the majority of our vendor arrangements are based on calendar year periods. We update our estimates for these arrangements at year end to reflect actual annual purchase or sales levels. In the first quarter of the subsequent year, we prepare a hindsight analysis by comparing actual vendor credits received to the prior year vendor receivable balances. Based on our most recent hindsight analysis, we concluded that our vendor program estimates were within a range of acceptable estimates and that our estimation methodology is appropriate.

If market conditions were to change, vendors may change the terms of some or all of these programs. Although such changes would not affect the amounts we have recorded related to products already purchased, they may lower or raise our cost for products purchased and sold in future periods.

Income Taxes

We record deferred tax assets and liabilities based on differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities using currently enacted rates and laws that will be in effect when we expect the differences to reverse. Due to changing tax laws and state income tax rates, significant judgment is required to estimate the effective tax rate expected to apply to tax differences that are expected to reverse in the future.

We record Global Intangible Low Tax Income (GILTI) on foreign earnings as period costs if and when incurred, although we have not realized any impacts since the December 2017 enactment of U.S. tax reform.

As of December 31, 2024, U.S. income taxes were not provided on the earnings or cash balances of our foreign subsidiaries, outside of the provisions of the transition tax from U.S. tax reform. As we have historically invested or expect to invest the undistributed earnings indefinitely to fund current cash flow needs in the countries where held, additional income tax provisions may be required. Determining the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability on these undistributed earnings and cash balances is not practicable due to the complexity of tax laws and regulations and the varying circumstances, tax treatments and timing of any future repatriation.

We operate in 41 states, 1 United States territory and 11 foreign countries. We are subject to regular audits by federal, state and foreign tax authorities, and the amount of income taxes we pay is subject to adjustment by the applicable tax authorities. We recognize a benefit from an uncertain tax position only after determining it is more likely than not that the tax position will withstand examination by the applicable taxing authority. Our estimate for the potential outcome of any uncertain tax issue is highly judgmental. We regularly evaluate our tax positions and incorporate these expectations into our reserve estimates. We believe we have adequately provided for any reasonably foreseeable outcome related to these matters. However, our future results may include favorable or unfavorable adjustments to our estimated tax liabilities in the period the assessments are made or resolved, or when statutes of limitation on potential assessments expire. These adjustments may include changes in valuation allowances that we have established. As a result of these uncertainties, our total income tax provision may fluctuate on a quarterly basis.

Each year, we prepare a return to provision analysis upon filing our income tax returns. Based on our most recent hindsight analysis, we concluded that our prior year income tax provision was within a range of acceptable estimates and that our provision calculation methodology is appropriate. Differences between our effective income tax rate and federal and state statutory tax rates are primarily due to excess tax benefits associated with the exercise of deductible nonqualified stock options and the lapse of restrictions on deductible restricted stock awards.

Performance-Based Compensation Accrual

The Compensation Committee of our Board (Compensation Committee) and our management have designed compensation programs intended to create a performance culture. The primary objectives of our compensation programs are to attract, motivate, reward and retain our employees without leading to unnecessary risk taking. Our compensation packages include bonus plans that are specific to groups of eligible participants and their levels and areas of responsibility. The majority of our bonus plans consist of annual cash payments that are based primarily on objective performance criteria. We calculate bonuses based on the achievement of certain key measurable financial and operational results, including operating income.

We use an annual cash performance award (annual bonus) to focus corporate behavior on short-term goals for growth, financial performance and other specific financial and business improvement metrics. Management sets the company's annual bonus objectives at the beginning of the bonus plan year using both historical information and forecasted results of operations for the current plan year. Management also establishes specific business improvement objectives for both our operating units and corporate employees. The Compensation Committee approves objectives for annual bonus plans involving executive management.

We have also utilized our medium-term (three-year) Strategic Plan Incentive Program (SPIP) to provide senior management with an additional cash-based, pay-for-performance award based on the achievement of specified earnings growth objectives. Payouts through the SPIP are based on three-year compound annual growth rates (CAGRs) of our diluted EPS. Beginning in 2023, our Compensation Committee did not grant any awards under the SPIP.

We record annual performance-based compensation accruals based on operating income achieved in a quarter as a percentage of total expected operating income for the year. We estimate total expected operating income for the current plan year using management's estimate of the total overall incentives earned per the stated bonus plan objectives. Starting in June, and continuing each quarter through our fiscal year end, we adjust our estimated performance-based compensation accrual based on our detailed analysis of each bonus plan, the participants' progress toward achievement of their specific objectives and management's estimates related to the discretionary components of the bonus plans, if any.

Our quarterly performance-based compensation expense and accrual balances may vary relative to actual annual bonus expense and payouts due to differences between estimated and actual performance and the discretionary components of the bonus plans.

We generally make bonus payments at the end of February following the most recently completed fiscal year. Each year, we compare the actual bonus payouts to amounts accrued at the previous year's end to determine the accuracy of our performance-based compensation estimates. Based on our most recent hindsight analysis, we concluded that our performance-based compensation accrual balances were within a reasonable range of acceptable estimates and that our estimation methodologies are appropriate.

Impairment of Goodwill and Other Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

Goodwill is our largest intangible asset. At December 31, 2024, our goodwill balance was \$698.9 million, representing approximately 21% of total assets. Goodwill represents the excess of the amount we paid to acquire a company over the estimated fair value of tangible assets and identifiable intangible assets acquired less liabilities assumed.

We perform a goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of each year or on a more frequent basis if events or changes in circumstances occur that indicate potential impairment. We have the option of first analyzing qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. When a qualitative goodwill test is performed, we analyze factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test. The evaluation of qualitative factors includes an assessment of relevant facts, events and circumstances including but not limited to: macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, and the current and forecasted financial performance of the reporting unit. In combination with our qualitative test, we also estimate the fair value of our reporting units by projecting company-wide future cash flows using management's assumptions for sales growth rates, operating margins and discount rates. Estimated earnings multiples are then used to estimate the fair value of each reporting unit. These estimates can significantly affect the outcome of our impairment test.

To the extent our qualitative test indicates it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount or for any reporting unit where we only perform a quantitative test, we perform a discounted cash flow analysis at the reporting unit level to further evaluate our initial fair value estimate. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value, we record a goodwill impairment charge for the difference, up to the carrying value of the goodwill. The fair value estimates used in our impairment test are determined using discounted cash flow models, which require the use of significant unobservable inputs, representative of a Level 3 fair value measurement. Since we define an operating segment as an individual sales center and we do not have operations below the sales center level, we define a reporting unit as an individual sales center.

To test the reasonableness of our fair value estimate, we compared our company-wide estimated fair value to our market capitalization as of the date of our annual impairment test. In 2024, our company-wide estimated fair value was in line with our market capitalization. To facilitate a sensitivity analysis, we reduced our consolidated fair value estimate to reflect more conservative discounted cash flow assumptions, the sensitivity of a 150 basis point increase in our estimated weighted average cost of capital or a 50 basis point decrease in the estimated perpetuity growth rate. Our sensitivity analysis resulted in a fair value modestly lower than our market capitalization and did not result in the identification of additional at-risk locations.

If our assumptions or estimates in our fair value calculations change or if operating results are less than forecasted, we could incur impairment charges in future periods. Impairment charges would decrease operating income, negatively impact diluted EPS and result in lower asset values on our balance sheet.

In October 2024, we performed our annual goodwill impairment test and did not record any goodwill impairment at the reporting unit level. As of October 1, 2024, we had 251 reporting units with allocated goodwill balances. Our most significant goodwill balance of \$401.6 million was related to our Porpoise Pool & Patio reporting unit and the next largest goodwill balance for a reporting unit was \$12.1 million. The average goodwill balance per reporting unit was \$2.8 million.

In September 2023, we recorded goodwill impairment of \$0.6 million, primarily related to one of our Horizon reporting units in Texas that we previously identified as being most at risk of goodwill impairment. We had been monitoring this location's results, which came in below expectations at the end of the 2023 season. We performed an interim goodwill impairment analysis, which included a discounted cash flow analysis, and determined that the estimated fair value of the reporting unit no longer exceeded its carrying value. Following this, in October 2023, we performed our annual goodwill impairment test and did not recognize any goodwill impairment at the reporting unit level.

In October 2022, we performed our annual goodwill impairment test and recorded goodwill impairment of \$0.6 million related to the closure of a Horizon reporting unit in that period.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 1 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for details.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The table below summarizes information derived from our Consolidated Statements of Income expressed as a percentage of net sales for the past three fiscal years:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 | 2022 | | | |
| Net sales | 100.0 % | 100.0 % | 100.0 % | | | |
| Cost of sales | 70.3 | 70.0 | 68.7 | | | |
| Gross profit | 29.7 | 30.0 | 31.3 | | | |
| Operating expenses | 18.0 | 16.5 | 14.7 | | | |
| Operating income | 11.6 | 13.5 | 16.6 | | | |
| Interest and other non-operating expenses, net | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.7 | | | |
| Income before income taxes and equity in earnings | 10.7 % | 12.4 % | 15.9 % | | | |

Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not add to operating income or income before income taxes and equity in earnings.

Our discussion of consolidated operating results includes the operating results from acquisitions in 2024, 2023 and 2022. We have included the results of operations in our consolidated results since the respective acquisition dates.

Fiscal Year 2024 compared to Fiscal Year 2023

Base Business

When calculating our base business results, we exclude for a period of 15 months sales centers that are acquired, opened in new markets or closed. We also exclude consolidated sales centers when we do not expect to maintain the majority of the existing business and existing sales centers that we consolidate with acquired sales centers.

We generally allocate corporate overhead expenses to excluded sales centers on the basis of their net sales as a percentage of total net sales. After 15 months, we include acquired, consolidated and new market sales centers in the base business calculation including the comparative prior year period.

We have not provided separate base business income statements within this Form 10-K as base business results closely approximated consolidated results. Acquired and new market sales centers excluded from base business contributed less than 1% to the change in net sales.

The table below summarizes the changes in our sales center count during 2024:

| December 31, 2023 | 439 |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Acquired locations | 2 |
| New locations | 10 |
| Closed/consolidated locations | (3) |
| December 31, 2024 | 448 |

For information about our recent acquisitions, see Note 2 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Net Sales

| (in millions) | | Year Ended I | er 31, | | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------|--------|---------|---------------|------|--|
| | | 2024 | | 2023 | Chan | ge | |
| Net sales | S | 5,311.0 | \$ | 5.541.6 | \$ (230.6) | (4)% | |

Net sales in 2024 declined 4% compared to 2023. During 2024, maintenance activities were stable, reflecting steady demand for non-discretionary products, while sales volumes for discretionary products declined, impacted by unfavorable macroeconomic conditions.

The following factors impacted our sales during the year and are listed in order of estimated magnitude:

- lower sales volumes due to a decline in discretionary products used in new pool construction and renovation projects (see discussion below);
- stability from maintenance-related revenues, evidenced by 2% sales growth in chemicals compared to 2023, which represented 15% of our net sales; and
- a benefit of approximately 1% to 2% from inflationary product cost increases.

In 2024, sales of equipment, which is used across maintenance, renovation and new pool construction and includes swimming pool heaters, pumps, lights, filters and automation, were flat compared to 2023 and represented approximately 31% of net sales in 2024. Sales of building materials fell 10% compared to 2023 and represented approximately 12% of net sales in 2024.

Sales to specialty retailers that sell swimming pool supplies and customers who service large commercial installations are included in the appropriate existing product categories, and growth in these areas is reflected in the discussion above. In 2024, sales to retail customers decreased 4% compared to 2023 and represented approximately 14% of our consolidated net sales. Sales to commercial customers increased 9% compared to 2023 and represented approximately 5% of our consolidated net sales in 2024.

2024 Quarterly Sales Performance Compared to 2023 Quarterly Sales Performance

| | | Quarter | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 2024 | | | | | | | |
| | First | Second | Third | Fourth | | | | | |
| Net Sales Decline | (7)% | (5)% | (3)% | (2)% | | | | | |

- In the first quarter of 2024, net sales were affected by lower sales volumes due to reduced pool construction and discretionary activity. Unfavorable weather conditions further reduced sales by approximately 2%. Net sales benefited from a greater concentration of customer early buys and approximately 1% to 2% from inflationary product cost increases, net of price deflation, compared to an inflationary benefit of 4% to 5% in the first quarter of 2023.
- During the second quarter of 2024, maintenance-related revenues remained stable, with chemical sales growing 1% compared to the second quarter of 2023, representing 15% of net sales. Net sales were negatively impacted by lower sales volumes due to reduced pool construction and discretionary activities. Sales benefited approximately 1% from inflationary product cost increases, net of price deflation, which was lower than the 3% to 4% benefit observed in the second quarter of 2023.
- Net sales in the third quarter of 2024 were supported by steady demand for maintenance products while the discretionary portions of our business continued to see pressure resulting in lower sales volumes due to a decline in pool construction and discretionary spending. The third quarter of 2024 benefited approximately 2% from an additional selling day compared to the same period in 2023.
- In the fourth quarter of 2024, lower sales during this seasonally slower period were impacted by weaker spending on discretionary products and solid performance in maintenance-related sales.

In addition to the sales discussion above, see further details of significant weather impacts under the subheading Seasonality and Quarterly Fluctuations below.

Gross Profit

| (in millions) | | r 31, | | | | | |
|---------------|----|---------|----|---------|--------|--------|------|
| | | 2024 | | | Change | | |
| Gross profit | \$ | 1,575.3 | \$ | 1,660.0 | \$ | (84.7) | (5)% |
| Gross margin | | 29.7 % | | 30.0% | | | |

Gross margin declined 30 basis points to 29.7% in 2024 compared to 30.0% in 2023, impacted by:

- higher inventory costs in 2024 as we were carrying a significant amount of lower cost strategically-purchased inventory in the beginning of 2023 that was successfully reduced to normalized levels by the end of 2023 and had an unfavorable impact on 2024; and
- less favorable product and customer mix.

A \$12.6 million reversal of previously recorded estimated import taxes in the first quarter of 2024 increased gross margin by 20 basis points. Gross margin also benefited from our margin initiatives, such as increased sales of higher margin private-label chemicals, and higher levels of vendor incentives earned versus 2023 due to increased purchasing as compared to the prior year when we were actively reducing inventory levels.

Operating Expenses

| (in millions) | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|--------|----|--------|----|--------|----|---|
| | | 2024 | | 2023 | | Change | | |
| Selling and administrative expenses | \$ | 958.1 | \$ | 913.5 | \$ | 44.6 | 5% | Ī |
| Operating expenses as a percentage of net sales | | 18.0 % | | 16.5 % | | | | |

Operating expenses increased 5%, or \$44.6 million, to \$958.1 million in 2024, up from \$913.5 million in 2023. The primary drivers of expense growth were higher costs associated with the expansion of our network and our technology initiatives as well as inflationary rent, wage and insurance increases. These increases were partially mitigated through close management of our variable costs and lower performance-based compensation.

Interest and Other Non-operating Expenses, net

Interest and other non-operating expenses, net decreased \$8.2 million compared to 2023, primarily due to a decrease in average debt between periods. Our weighted average effective interest rate was 5.2% in 2024 and 2023 on average outstanding debt of \$956.3 million in 2024 versus \$1.1 billion in 2023.

Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was 23.4% at December 31, 2024 and 24.0% at December 31, 2023. We recorded a \$8.8 million, or \$0.23 per diluted share, benefit from ASU 2016-09 for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to a benefit of \$6.7 million, or \$0.17 per diluted share, realized in 2023. Without the benefits from ASU 2016-09, our effective tax rate was 25.0% for both the years ended 2024 and 2023.

Net Income and Earnings Per Share

Net income decreased 17% to \$434.3 million in 2024 compared to \$523.2 million in 2023. Earnings per share decreased 15% to \$11.30 per diluted share compared to \$13.35 per diluted share in 2023.

Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The non-GAAP measures described below should be considered in the context of all of our other disclosures in this Form 10-K.

Adjusted Diluted EPS

We have included adjusted diluted EPS, a non-GAAP financial measure, as a supplemental disclosure, because we believe this measure is useful to management, investors and others in assessing our year-over-year operating performance.

Adjusted diluted EPS is a key measure used by management to demonstrate the impact of tax benefits from ASU 2016-09 on our diluted EPS and to provide investors and others with additional information about our potential future operating performance to supplement GAAP measures.

We believe this measure should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for, diluted EPS presented in accordance with GAAP, and in the context of our other disclosures in this Form 10-K. Other companies may calculate this non-GAAP financial measure differently than we do, which may limit its usefulness as a comparative measure.

The table below presents a reconciliation of diluted EPS to adjusted diluted EPS.

| (Unaudited) | | Ended ber 31, | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------|
| | 2024 | | 2023 |
| Diluted EPS | \$ 11.30 | \$ | 13.35 |
| Less: ASU 2016-09 tax benefit | 0.23 | | 0.17 |
| Adjusted diluted EPS | \$ 11.07 | \$ | 13.18 |

Fiscal Year 2023 compared to Fiscal Year 2022

For a detailed discussion of the Results of Operations in Fiscal Year 2023 compared to Fiscal Year 2022, see the Results of Operations section of Management's Discussion and Analysis included in Part II, Item 7 of our 2023 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Seasonality and Quarterly Fluctuations

For discussion regarding the effects seasonality and weather have on our business, see Item 1, "Business," of this Form 10-K.

The following table presents certain unaudited quarterly included income statement and balance sheet data for the most recent eight quarters to allow for a meaningful comparison of the seasonal fluctuations in these amounts. We believe this information reflects all normal and recurring adjustments considered necessary for a fair presentation of this data. Due to the seasonal nature of our industry, the results of any one or more quarters are not necessarily a good indication of results for an entire fiscal year or of continuing trends, including the impact of new and acquired sales centers.

| (Unaudited) | QUARTER | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| (in thousands) | | 2024 | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | First | Second | Third | Fourth | First | Second | Third | Fourth | | | |
| Statement of Income Data | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | 1,120,810 | 1,769,784 | 1,432,879 | 987,480 | 1,206,774 | 1,857,363 | 1,474,407 | 1,003,050 | | | |
| Gross profit | 338,560 | 530,141 | 416,403 | 290,244 | 369,755 | 567,783 | 428,731 | 293,775 | | | |
| Operating income | 108,720 | 271,481 | 176,353 | 60,651 | 145,771 | 327,009 | 194,443 | 79,344 | | | |
| Net income | 78,885 | 192,439 | 125,701 | 37,300 | 101,699 | 232,250 | 137,843 | 51,437 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales as a % of annual net sales | 21% | 33% | 27% | 19% | 22% | 34% | 27% | 18% | | | |
| Gross profit as a % of annual gross profit | 21% | 34% | 26% | 18% | 22% | 34% | 26% | 18% | | | |
| Operating income as a % of annual operating income | 18% | 44% | 29% | 10% | 20% | 44% | 26% | 11% | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance Sheet Data | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total receivables, net | 527,175 | 577,529 | 425,693 | 314,861 | 564,171 | 630,950 | 461,582 | 342,910 | | | |
| Product inventories, net | 1,496,947 | 1,295,600 | 1,180,491 | 1,289,300 | 1,686,683 | 1,392,886 | 1,259,308 | 1,365,466 | | | |
| Accounts payable | 907,806 | 515,645 | 401,702 | 525,235 | 739,749 | 485,099 | 429,436 | 508,672 | | | |
| Total debt | 979,177 | 1,116,553 | 923,829 | 950,356 | 1,365,750 | 1,184,586 | 1,033,897 | 1,053,320 | | | |

Note: Due to rounding, the sum of quarterly percentage amounts may not equal 100%.

Weather Impacts on Fiscal Year 2024 to Fiscal Year 2023 Comparisons

The first quarter of 2024 was the tenth wettest first quarter on national record leading to mixed impacts across our markets, particularly in the month of March, which is seasonally our highest sales month of the first quarter. However, we also observed above-average temperatures during the quarter contributing positively to economic activities in many regions, such as improvement in California during March. The adverse effects of cooler and wetter weather in Florida and the Southeast compared to the first quarter of last year and excessive precipitation in Texas and the Northeast outweighed the positives, resulting in an unfavorable net impact on net sales. In the first quarter of 2023, varied weather conditions had a more pronounced unfavorable impact on net sales due to unusually wet and cold weather in the western U.S., particularly California and Arizona. This wet and cold weather was partially offset by generally favorable conditions in our southern markets, where sales benefited from warmer weather and below-average precipitation.

The second quarter of 2024 was marked by precipitation variability across the U.S. with wetter conditions in the central U.S. and Texas and below average precipitation in the western U.S. Maintenance activities benefited from warmer-than-average temperatures across most regions, particularly in June. Overall, mixed weather conditions led to varied impacts across our markets. In contrast, weather conditions in the second quarter of 2023 unfavorably impacted sales due to cooler temperatures across the West through the mid-Atlantic region and the impact of wildfires in Canada.

The third quarter of 2024 saw a mix of weather conditions across the continental U.S. Several regions faced notable weather events during the quarter. Tropical weather brought localized flooding and heavy rainfall particularly to the coastal areas of

Florida, Louisiana and the Carolinas. Wetter conditions and cooler temperatures in July of 2024, compared to July of 2023, impacted maintenance activities in Texas, a key market, during a prominent selling month. The Northeast and Midwest regions experienced generally warmand dry conditions throughout the quarter, which was favorable for pool-related activities. The West, particularly in California, continued its trend of above-average temperatures and dry conditions, which supported outdoor and construction activities. Collectively, weather conditions in the third quarter of 2024 had a relatively neutral impact on the overall business. Similarly, in the third quarter of 2023, hot temperatures across the southern United States were offset by rainy conditions in the Northeast, resulting in a fairly neutral impact on our business.

Repair and replacement activity following Hurricanes Helene and Milton provided some weather-related benefits to Florida's fourth quarter results, contributing to an increase in consolidated sales of approximately 1%. The fourth quarter of 2024 was warmer than average with low precipitation across the country. October 2024 was one of the warmest and driest months on record while November provided some relief with above average precipitation levels in the Midwest. December was consistent with observed trends with both above-average temperatures and below-average precipitation. Excluding Florida, the fourth quarter of 2024 was comparable to the fourth quarter of 2023 which had overall warm weather conditions.

Weather Impacts on Fiscal Year 2023 to Fiscal Year 2022 Comparisons

For a detailed discussion of Weather Impacts on Fiscal Year 2023 compared to Fiscal Year 2022, see the Seasonality and Quarterly Fluctuations section of Management's Discussion and Analysis included in Part II, Item 7 of our 2023 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Geographic Areas

Since all of our sales centers have similar operations and share similar economic characteristics, we aggregate our sales centers into a single reportable segment. For additional details, see Note 1 of our "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

For a breakdown of net sales and property, plant and equipment between our United States and international operations, see Item 1, "Business," of this Form 10-K.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Liquidity is defined as the ability to generate adequate amounts of cash to meet short-term and long-term cash needs. We assess our liquidity in terms of our ability to generate cash to fund our operating activities, taking into consideration the seasonal nature of our business. Significant factors which could affect our liquidity include the following:

- · cash flows generated from operating activities;
- the adequacy of available bank lines of credit;
- the quality of our receivables;
- acquisitions;
- · dividend payments;
- · capital expenditures;
- · changes in income tax laws and regulations;
- · the timing and extent of share repurchases; and
- the ability to attract long-term capital with satisfactory terms.

Our primary capital needs are seasonal working capital obligations, debt repayment obligations and other general corporate initiatives, including acquisitions, opening new sales centers, technology-related investments, dividend payments and share repurchases. Our primary working capital obligations are for the purchase of inventory, payroll, rent, other facility costs and selling and administrative expenses. Our working capital obligations fluctuate during the year, driven primarily by seasonality and the timing of inventory purchases. Our primary sources of working capital are cash from operations supplemented by bank borrowings, which have historically been sufficient to support our growth and finance acquisitions. We have funded our capital expenditures and share repurchases in substantially the same manner.

We prioritize our use of cash based on investing in our business, maintaining a prudent capital structure, including a modest amount of debt, and returning cash to our shareholders through dividends and share repurchases. Our specific priorities for the use of cash are as follows:

- · capital expenditures primarily for maintenance and growth of our sales center network, technology-related investments and fleet vehicles;
- inventory and other operating expenses;
- · strategic acquisitions executed opportunistically;
- payment of cash dividends as and when declared by our Board;
- repayment of debt to maintain an average total target leverage ratio (as defined below) between 1.5 and 2.0; and
- discretionary repurchases of our common stock under our Board authorized share repurchase program.

We focus our capital expenditure plans based on the needs of our existing sales centers and the opening of new sales centers. Our capital spending primarily relates to leasehold improvements, delivery and service vehicles and information technology. In recent years, we have increased our investment in technology and automation enabling us to operate more efficiently and better serve our customers.

Historically, our capital expenditures have averaged roughly 1.0% of net sales. Capital expenditures were 1.1% of net sales in 2024, 1.1% of net sales in 2023 and 0.7% in 2022. In 2022, our capital expenditures as a percentage of net sales were lower than our historical average due to significant sales growth in that year. Based on management's current plans, we project capital expenditures for 2025 will average 1% to 1.5% of net sales.

We believe we have adequate availability of capital to fund present operations and the current capacity to finance any working capital needs that may arise. We continually evaluate potential acquisitions and hold discussions with acquisition candidates. If suitable acquisition opportunities arise that would require financing, we believe that we have the ability to finance any such transactions.

As of February 20, 2025, \$336.8 million remained available to purchase shares of our common stock under our current Board-approved share repurchase plan program. We expect to repurchase additional shares in the open market from time to time depending on market conditions. We plan to fund these repurchases with cash provided by operations and borrowings under our credit and receivables facilities described below.

Sources and Uses of Cash

The following table summarizes our cash flows (in thousands):

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Operating activities | | 2024 | 2023 | | | | | |
| | \$ | 659,186 | \$ | 888,229 | | | | |
| Investing activities | | (66,169) | | (71,597) | | | | |
| Financing activities | | (576,550) | | (798,132) | | | | |

Cash provided by operations of \$659.2 million for 2024 decreased \$229.0 million compared to 2023. This decline was primarily driven by our inventory reduction efforts in prior year and lower net income in 2024. These impacts were partially offset by a benefit from the hurricane relief deferral of our third and fourth quarter estimated tax payments totaling \$68.5 million

Cash used in investing activities decreased \$5.4 million to \$66.2 million in 2024, primarily reflecting a decrease of \$6.8 million in payments for acquisitions compared to 2023.

Cash used in financing activities decreased to \$576.6 million in 2024 compared to \$798.1 million in 2023. The change in financing activities primarily reflects a \$232.4 million decrease in net debt payments, partially offset by an increase in dividends paid of \$12.2 million.

For a discussion of our sources and uses of cash in 2022, see the Liquidity and Capital Resources – Sources and Uses of Cash section of Management's Discussion and Analysis included in Part II, Item 7 of our 2023 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Future Sources and Uses of Cash

To supplement cash from operations as our primary source of working capital, we will continue to utilize our three major credit facilities, which are the Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Facility (the Credit Facility), the Term Facility (the Term Facility) and the Receivables Securitization Facility (the Receivables Facility). For additional details regarding these facilities, see the summary descriptions below and more complete descriptions in Note 5 of our "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Credit Facility

Our Credit Facility, as amended, provides for \$1.3 billion in borrowing capacity consisting of a \$800.0 million unsecured revolving credit facility and a \$500.0 million term loan facility. The Credit Facility also includes an accordion feature permitting us to request one or more incremental term loans or revolving credit family commitment increases up to \$250.0 million and sublimits for the issuance of swingline loans and standby letters of credit. We pay interest on revolving and term loan borrowings under the Credit Facility at a variable rate based on the one-month Term secured overnight financing rate (SOFR), plus an applicable margin. The term loan requires quarterly amortization payments with all remaining principal due on the term loan maturity date of September 25, 2026. The revolving credit facility matures on September 30, 2029. We intend to continue to use the Credit Facility for general corporate purposes, for future share repurchases and to fund future growth initiatives.

At December 31, 2024, there was \$657.1 million outstanding, including a \$462.5 million term loan, with a \$15.1 million standby letter of credit outstanding and \$590.3 million available for borrowing under the Credit Facility. The weighted average effective interest rate for the Credit Facility as of December 31, 2024 was approximately 4.0%, excluding commitment fees and including the impact of our interest rate swaps.

Term Facility

Our Term Facility provides for \$185.0 million in borrowing capacity and matures on December 30, 2026. Proceeds from the Term Facility were used to pay down the Credit Facility in December 2019, adding borrowing capacity for future share repurchases, acquisitions and growth-oriented working capital expansion. We pay interest on borrowings under the Term Facility at a variable rate based on one month Term SOFR, plus an applicable margin. The Term Facility is repaid in quarterly installments of 1.250% of the Term Facility on the last business day of each quarter beginning in the first quarter of 2020 with the final principal repayment due on the maturity date. We may prepay amounts outstanding under the Term Facility without penalty other than interest breakage costs. In June 2023, we made a prepayment on the Term Facility of \$45.0 million with \$32.4 million applied against the remaining quarterly installments and the remainder applied against the amount due at maturity.

At December 31, 2024, the Term Facility had an outstanding balance of \$109.9 million at a weighted average effective interest rate of 5.6%.

Receivables Securitization Facility

Our two-year accounts receivable securitization facility (the Receivables Facility) offers us a lower-cost form of financing and was recently amended on October 31, 2024. As amended, under this facility, we can borrow up to \$375.0 million between April through May and from \$210.0 million to \$350.0 million during the remaining months of the year. We pay interest on borrowings under the Receivables Facility at a variable rate based on one month Term SOFR, plus an applicable margin. The Receivables Facility matures on October 30, 2026.

The Receivables Facility provides for the sale of certain of our receivables to a wholly owned subsidiary (the Securitization Subsidiary). The Securitization Subsidiary transfers variable undivided percentage interests in the receivables and related rights to certain third-party financial institutions in exchange for cash proceeds, limited to the applicable funding capacities. Upon payment of the receivables by customers, rather than remitting to the financial institutions the amounts collected, we retain such collections as proceeds for the sale of new receivables until payments become due.

At December 31, 2024, there was \$174.1 million outstanding under the Receivables Facility at a weighted average effective interest rate of 5.3%, excluding commitment fees.

Financial Covenants

Financial covenants of the Credit Facility, Term Facility and Receivables Facility include maintenance of a maximum average total leverage ratio and a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, which are our most restrictive financial covenants. As of December 31, 2024, the calculations of these two covenants are detailed below:

- Maximum Average Total Leverage Ratio. On the last day of each fiscal quarter, our average total leverage ratio must be less than 3.25 to 1.00. Average Total Leverage Ratio is the ratio of the sum of (i) Total Non-Revolving Funded Indebtedness as of such date, (ii) the trailing twelve months (TTM) Average Total Revolving Funded Indebtedness and (iii) the TTM Average Accounts Securitization Proceeds divided by TTM EBITDA (as those terms are defined in the Credit Facility). As of December 31, 2024, our average total leverage ratio equaled 1.42 (compared to 1.39 as of December 31, 2023) and the TTM average total indebtedness amount used in this calculation was \$970.1 million.
- Minimum Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio. On the last day of each fiscal quarter, our fixed charge ratio must be greater than or equal to 2.25 to 1.00. Fixed Charge Ratio is the ratio of the TTM EBITDAR divided by TTM Interest Expense paid or payable in cash plus TTM Rental Expense (as those terms are defined in the Credit Facility). As of December 31, 2024, our fixed charge ratio equaled 5.07 (compared to 5.94 as of December 31, 2023) and TTM Rental Expense was \$104.0 million.

The Credit Facility and Term Facility limit the declaration and payment of dividends on our common stock to a manner consistent with past practice, provided no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the payment of dividends. We may declare and pay quarterly dividends so long as (i) the amount per share of such dividends is not greater than the most recently publicly announced dividends per share and (ii) our Average Total Leverage Ratio is less than 3.25 to 1.00 both immediately before and after giving pro forma effect to such dividends. Under the Credit Facility and Term Facility, we may repurchase shares of our common stock provided no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the repurchase of shares, and our maximum average total leverage ratio (determined on a pro forma basis) is less than 3.25 to 1.00.

Other covenants include restrictions on our ability to grant liens, incur indebtedness, make investments, merge or consolidate, and sell or transfer assets. Failure to comply with any of our financial covenants or any other terms of the Credit Facility and the Term Facility could result in higher interest rates on our borrowings or the acceleration of the maturities of our outstanding debt.

Interest Rate Swaps

We utilize interest rate swap contracts and forward-starting interest rate swap contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in variable interest rates for future interest payments on our variable rate borrowings. Interest expense related to the notional amounts under all swap contracts is based on applicable fixed rates plus the applicable margin on the respective borrowings.

As of December 31, 2024, we had two interest rate swap contracts in place and one forward-starting interest rate swap contract, each of which has the effect of converting our exposure to variable interest rates on a portion of our variable rate borrowings to fixed interest rates. For more information, see Note 5 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Compliance and Future Availability

As of December 31, 2024, we were in compliance with all covenants and financial ratio requirements under our Credit Facility, our Term Facility and our Receivables Facility. We believe we will remain in compliance with all covenants and financial ratio requirements throughout 2025. For additional information regarding our debt arrangements, see Note 5 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Future Obligations

We have certain fixed contractual obligations and commitments that include future estimated payments for general operating purposes. Changes in our business needs, fluctuating interest rates and other factors may result in actual payments differing from our estimates. We cannot provide certainty regarding the timing and amounts of these payments. The following table summarizes our obligations as of December 31, 2024 that are expected to impact liquidity and cash flow in future periods. We believe we will be able to fund these obligations through our existing cash, cash expected to be generated from operations, borrowings on our facilities and proceeds from any future refinancing transactions.

| | Payments Due by Period | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|----|---------------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-------------------|
| | Total | | Less than 1 year | | 1-3 years | | 3-5 years | | More than 5 years |
| Long-term debt | \$ 953,111 | \$ | 49,473 | \$ | 709,038 | \$ | 194,600 | \$ | _ |
| Operating leases | 365,467 | | 98,746 | | 156,104 | | 75,305 | | 35,312 |
| Purchase obligations | 2,652 | | 1,326 | | 1,326 | | _ | | _ |
| | \$ 1,321,230 | \$ | 149,545 | \$ | 866,468 | \$ | 269,905 | \$ | 35,312 |

The significant assumptions used in our determination of amounts presented in the above table are as follows:

- Long-term debt amounts represent only the future principal payments on our debt as of December 31, 2024. Estimates of interest payable on this debt is separately reflected in the table appearing below. For additional information regarding our debt arrangements, see Note 5 of our "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.
- Operating lease amounts include future rental payments for our operating leases. The amounts presented are consistent with contractual terms and are not expected to differ significantly from actual results under our existing leases. For additional information regarding our operating leases, see Note 9 of our "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.
- Purchase obligations include all legally binding contracts such as firm minimum commitments for inventory purchases and software commitments. We issue inventory purchase orders in the normal course of business, which represent authorizations to purchase that are cancellable by their terms. We do not consider our cancellable purchase orders to be firm inventory commitments; therefore, they are excluded from the table above.

For certain of our future obligations, such as unrecognized tax benefits, uncertainties exist regarding the timing of future payments and the amount by which these potential obligations will increase or decrease over time. As such, we have excluded unrecognized tax benefits from the table above. See Note 7 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K for additional discussion related to our unrecognized tax benefits. The table also excludes various other liabilities that are not contractual in nature, including contingent liabilities, litigation accruals and contract termination fees.

The table below contains estimated interest payments (in thousands) related to our long-term debt obligations presented in the table above. We calculated estimates of future interest payments based on the December 31, 2024 outstanding debt balances, using the fixed rates under our interest rate swap agreements for the applicable notional amounts and the weighted average effective interest rates as of December 31, 2024 for the remaining outstanding balances not covered by our swap contracts. To project the estimated interest expense to coincide with the time periods used in the table above, we projected the estimated debt balances for future years based on the scheduled maturity dates of the Credit Facility, the Term Facility and the Receivables Facility. Our actual interest payments could vary substantially from the amounts projected.

| | Estimated Interest Payments Due by Period | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----|--------------------|----|----------|----|----------|----|-------------------|--|
| | Total | L | ess than 1 year | 1 | -3 years | 3- | -5 years | | More than 5 years | |
| Interest | \$ 94,266 | \$ | 34,690 | \$ | 40,849 | \$ | 18,727 | \$ | _ | |

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks, including interest rate risk and foreign currency risk. The adverse effects of potential changes in these market risks are discussed below. The following discussion does not consider the effects of the reduced level of overall economic activity that could exist following such changes. Further, in the event of changes of such magnitude, we would likely take actions to mitigate our exposure to such changes.

Interest Rate Risk

Our earnings are exposed to changes in short-term interest rates because of the variable interest rates on our debt. However, we have entered into interest rate swap contracts to reduce our exposure to market fluctuations. For information about our debt arrangements and interest rate swaps, see Note 5 of "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

In 2024, there was no interest rate risk related to the notional amounts under our interest rate swap contracts. The portions of our outstanding balances under the Credit Facility, Term Facility and the Receivables Facility that were not covered by our interest rate swap contracts were subject to variable interest rates. To calculate the potential impact in 2024 related to interest rate risk, we performed a sensitivity analysis assuming that we borrowed the monthly maximum available amount under the Credit Facility, the maximum amount available under the Receivables Facility and the amount outstanding under our Term Facility. In this analysis, we assumed that the variable interest rates for the Credit Facility facility and the Receivables Facility increased by 1.0%. Based on this calculation, our pretax income would have decreased by approximately \$0.26 per diluted share (based on the number of weighted average diluted shares outstanding for the year ended December 31, 2024). The maximum amount available under the Credit Facility is \$1.3 billion and the maximum amount available under the Receivables Facility is \$375.0 million.

Failure of our swap counterparties would result in the loss of any potential benefit to us under our swap agreements. In this case, we would still be obligated to pay the variable interest payments underlying our debt agreements. Additionally, failure of our swap counterparties would not eliminate our obligation to continue to make payments under our existing swap agreements if we continue to be in a net pay position.

Currency Risk

Changes in the exchange rates for the functional currencies of our international subsidiaries, as shown in the table below, may positively or negatively impact our sales, operating expenses and earnings. Historically, we have not hedged our currency exposure and fluctuations in exchange rates have not materially affected our operating results. While our international operations, including Canada and Mexico, accounted for only 7% of total net sales in 2024, our exposure to currency rate fluctuations could be material in 2025 and future years to the extent that either currency rate changes are significant or that our international operations comprise a larger percentage of our consolidated results.

| Functional Currencies | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Canada | Canadian Dollar | | | | |
| United Kingdom | British Pound | | | | |
| Belgium | Euro | | | | |
| Croatia | Euro | | | | |
| France | Euro | | | | |
| Germany | Euro | | | | |
| Italy | Euro | | | | |
| Portugal | Euro | | | | |
| Spain | Euro | | | | |
| Mexico | Mexican Peso | | | | |
| Australia | Australian Dollar | | | | |
| | | | | | |

${\bf Item\,8.\ Financial\ Statements\ and\ Supplementary\ Data}$

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | Page |
|---|-----------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm(PCAOB ID: 42) | <u>49</u> |
| | |
| Consolidated Statements of Income | <u>51</u> |
| | |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income | <u>52</u> |
| | |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets | <u>53</u> |
| | |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows | <u>54</u> |
| | |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity | <u>55</u> |
| | |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | 56 |

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Pool Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Pool Corporation (the Company) as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated February 27, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the account or disclosure to which it relates.

Valuation of Goodwill

Description of the Matter

At December 31, 2024, the Company's goodwill was \$698.9 million, including \$401.6 million of goodwill relating to one reporting unit. As discussed in Note 3 of the consolidated financial statements, goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually at the reporting unit level. The Company's goodwill is assigned to reporting units as of the acquisition date.

Auditing management's annual goodwill impairment test for this reporting unit was complex and highly judgmental due to the estimation required to determine the fair value of the reporting unit. In particular, the fair value estimate is sensitive to certain assumptions, such as changes in the weighted average cost of capital, revenue growth rate, operating margin, and terminal growth rate which are affected by expectations about future market or economic conditions.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design, and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's goodwill impairment review process, including controls over management's review of the significant assumptions described above.

To test the estimated fair value of the Company's largest reporting unit, we performed audit procedures that included, among others, assessing methodologies and testing the significant assumptions discussed above and the underlying data used by the Company in its analysis. We compared the significant assumptions used by management to current industry and economic trends and other relevant factors, such as historical results. We assessed the historical accuracy of management's estimates and performed sensitivity analyses of significant assumptions to evaluate the changes in the fair value of the reporting unit that would result from changes in the assumptions. We also involved a specialist to assist in our evaluation of the valuation methodology applied by the Company and certain significant assumptions used in estimating the fair value of the reporting unit. In addition, we reviewed the comparison of the Company's fair value of its largest reporting unit and the fair value of all other reporting units to the Company's market capitalization.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1994.

New Orleans, Louisiana February 27, 2025

POOL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Income

(In thousands, except per share data)

Year Ended December 31, 2024 2023 2022 Net sales 5,310,953 5,541,595 6,179,727 Cost of sales 3,735,606 3,881,551 4,246,315 Gross profit 1,575,347 1,660,044 1,933,412 Selling and administrative expenses 958,143 913,477 907,629 Operating income 617,204 746,567 1,025,783 Interest and other non-operating expenses, net 50,250 58,431 40,911 Income before income taxes and equity in earnings 566,954 688,136 984,872 165,084 236,763 Provision for income taxes 132,836 Equity in earnings of unconsolidated investments, net 207 177 353 523,229 Net income 434,325 748,462 Earnings per share attributable to common stockholders: 11.37 13.45 Basic 11.30 13.35 18.70 Weighted average common shares outstanding: 38,007 38,704 39,409 Basic 38,228 38,997 39,806 Diluted Cash dividends declared per common share \$ 4.70 \$ 4.30 \$ 3.80

POOL CORPORATION Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (In thousands)

| (in thousands) | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------|----|---------|----|----------|
| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
| | | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 |
| Net income | \$ | 434,325 | \$ | 523,229 | \$ | 748,462 |
| Other comprehensive (loss) income: | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments | | (16,389) | | 6,909 | | (10,028) |
| Unrealized (losses) gains on interest rate swaps, net of the change in taxes of \$1,285, \$2,074 and \$(7,802) | | (3,857) | | (6,222) | | 23,407 |
| Total other comprehensive (loss) income | | (20,246) | | 687 | | 13,379 |
| Comprehensive income | \$ | 414,079 | \$ | 523,916 | \$ | 761,841 |

POOL CORPORATION Consolidated Balance Sheets (In thousands, except share data)

| (iii tiiousanus, except shale uz | ua) | December 31, | | |
|---|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|
| | | 2024 | | 2023 |
| Assets | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 77,862 | \$ | 66,540 |
| Receivables, net | | 115,835 | | 145,723 |
| Receivables pledged under receivables facility | | 199,026 | | 197,187 |
| Product inventories, net | | 1,289,300 | | 1,365,466 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | | 47,091 | | 40,444 |
| Total current assets | | 1,729,114 | | 1,815,360 |
| Property and equipment, net | | 251,324 | | 223,929 |
| Goodwill | | 698,910 | | 700,078 |
| Other intangible assets, net | | 290,732 | | 298,282 |
| Equity interest investments | | 1,439 | | 1,305 |
| Operating lease assets | | 314,853 | | 305,688 |
| Other assets | | 81,812 | | 83,426 |
| Total assets | \$ | 3,368,184 | \$ | 3,428,068 |
| Liabilities and stockholders' equity | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 525,235 | \$ | 508,672 |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities | | 171,194 | | 134,676 |
| Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt | | 49,473 | | 38,203 |
| Current operating lease liabilities | | 98,284 | | 89,215 |
| Total current liabilities | | 844,186 | | 770,766 |
| Deferred income taxes | | 81,408 | | 67,421 |
| Long-term debt, net | | 900,883 | | 1,015,117 |
| Other long-term liabilities | | 44,959 | | 40,028 |
| Non-current operating lease liabilities | | 223,283 | | 221,949 |
| Total liabilities | | 2,094,719 | | 2,115,281 |
| Stockholders' equity: | | | | |
| Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 37,691,942 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 38,354,829 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2023 | | 38 | | 38 |
| Additional paid-in capital | | 638,615 | | 606,177 |
| Retained earnings | | 648,476 | | 699,990 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income | | (13,664) | | 6,582 |
| Total stockholders' equity | | 1,273,465 | | 1,312,787 |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity | \$ | 3,368,184 | \$ | 3,428,068 |
| | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | , , |

POOL CORPORATION Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (In thousands)

| (in thousands) | | JD 1 2 | | | | |
|---|----------|------------------|----|----------------|----|-------------|
| | 2024 | | | d December 3 | 1, | 2022 |
| | 202 | 4 | | 2023 | | 2022 |
| Operating activities | 6 | 124225 | Ф | 522 220 | Φ. | 749.463 |
| Net income | \$ 4 | 134,325 | \$ | 523,229 | \$ | 748,462 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | 26 704 | | 21.505 | | 20.201 |
| Depreciation | | 36,784 | | 31,585 | | 30,381 |
| Amortization | | 8,697 | | 8,555 | | 8,644 |
| Share-based compensation | | 19,248 | | 19,582 | | 14,879 |
| (Benefit) provision for doubtful accounts receivable, net of write-offs | | (3,122) 3,048 | | 2,197 1,930 | | 3,580 |
| Provision for inventory obsolescence, net of write-offs | | , | | | | 5,869 |
| Provision for deferred income taxes | | 15,739 | | 10,359 | | 15,169 |
| Gains on sales of property and equipment | | (1,645) | | (317) | | (527) |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated investments, net | | (207) | | (177) | | (353) |
| Net losses (gains) on foreign currency transactions | | 218 | | (813) | | 48 |
| Goodwill impairment | | (2.45) | | 550 | | 605 |
| Other | | (245) | | 200 | | 472 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions: | | 20.146 | | 10 100 | | 10.605 |
| Receivables | | 29,146 | | 10,108 | | 19,685 |
| Product inventories | | 66,201 | | 231,240 | | (263,567) |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | | 75,122 | | 57,840 | | (52,815) |
| Accounts payable | | 14,429 | | 96,128 | | 7,597 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | | (38,552) | | (103,967) | | (53,275) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 6 | 59,186 | - | 888,229 | | 484,854 |
| Investing activities | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired | | (4,692) | | (11,533) | | (9,264) |
| Purchases of property and equipment, net of sale proceeds | (| (59,476) | | (60,096) | | (43,619) |
| Other investments, net | ` | (2,001) | | 32 | | 2,013 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | | (66,169) | | (71,597) | | (50,870) |
| | | (++)-+-) | - | (1-,0-1) | | (= =,= : =) |
| Financing activities | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from revolving line of credit | | 17,800 | | 1,548,618 | | 1,917,173 |
| Payments on revolving line of credit | (1,5 | 75,700) | | (1,815,829) | | (1,970,388) |
| Proceeds from term loan under credit facility | | _ | | _ | | 250,000 |
| Payments on term loan under credit facility | | (25,000) | | (12,500) | | |
| Proceeds from asset-backed financing | | 27,000 | | 552,500 | | 220,000 |
| Payments on asset-backed financing | (7 | 44,600) | | (560,300) | | (205,500) |
| Payments on term facility | | _ | | (47,313) | | (9,250) |
| Proceeds from short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt | | 8,873 | | 19,998 | | 28,445 |
| Payments on short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt | (| (10,103) | | (19,338) | | (27,675) |
| Payments of deferred financing costs | | (2,077) | | (52) | | (170) |
| Payments of deferred and contingent acquisition consideration | | _ | | (551) | | (1,374) |
| Proceeds from stock issued under share-based compensation plans | | 13,190 | | 10,455 | | 8,934 |
| Payments of cash dividends | | 79,633) | | (167,461) | | (150,624) |
| Repurchases of common stock and payments of excise tax | (3 | 06,300) | | (306,359) | | (471,229) |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (5 | 76,550) | | (798,132) | | (411,658) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | | (5,145) | | 2,449 | | (1,056) |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents | | 11,322 | | 20,949 | | 21,270 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 66,540 | | 45,591 | | 24,321 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | 77,862 | \$ | 66,540 | \$ | 45,591 |
| | | | _ | | | |

POOL CORPORATION Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (In thousands)

| | (in thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|---------|----|--|---------------|----|-----------|
| | Commo | n Sto | ock | Additional Paid-In | | | Accumulated Other Retained Comprehensive | | | |
| | Shares | | Amount | | Capital | | Earnings | (Loss) Income | | Total |
| Balance at December 31, 2021 | 40,193 | \$ | 40 | \$ | 551,963 | \$ | 526,874 | \$ (7,484) | \$ | 1,071,393 |
| Net income | _ | | _ | | _ | | 748,462 | _ | | 748,462 |
| Foreign currency translation | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | (10,028) | | (10,028) |
| Interest rate swaps, net of the change in taxes of \$(7,802) | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | 23,407 | | 23,407 |
| Repurchases of common stock, net of retirements | (1,234) | | (1) | | _ | | (471,228) | _ | | (471,229) |
| Share-based compensation | _ | | _ | | 14,879 | | _ | _ | | 14,879 |
| Issuance of stock under share-based compensation plans | 110 | | _ | | 8,934 | | _ | _ | | 8,934 |
| Declaration of cash dividends | _ | | _ | | _ | | (150,624) | _ | | (150,624) |
| Balance at December 31, 2022 | 39,069 | | 39 | | 575,776 | | 653,484 | 5,895 | | 1,235,194 |
| Net income | _ | | _ | | _ | | 523,229 | _ | | 523,229 |
| Foreign currency translation | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | 6,909 | | 6,909 |
| Interest rate swaps, net of the change in taxes of \$2,074 | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | (6,222) | | (6,222) |
| Repurchases of common stock, net of retirements | (862) | | (1) | | _ | | (309,262) | _ | | (309,263) |
| Share-based compensation | _ | | | | 19,582 | | _ | _ | | 19,582 |
| Issuance of stock under share-based compensation plans | 148 | | _ | | 10,819 | | _ | _ | | 10,819 |
| Declaration of cash dividends | _ | | _ | | _ | | (167,461) | _ | | (167,461) |
| Balance at December 31, 2023 | 38,355 | | 38 | | 606,177 | | 699,990 | 6,582 | | 1,312,787 |
| Net income | _ | | _ | | _ | | 434,325 | _ | | 434,325 |
| Foreign currency translation | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | (16,389) | | (16,389) |
| Interest rate swaps, net of the change in taxes of \$1,285 | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | (3,857) | | (3,857) |
| Repurchases of common stock, net of retirements | (843) | | _ | | _ | | (306,206) | <u> </u> | | (306,206) |
| Share-based compensation | _ | | _ | | 19,248 | | _ | _ | | 19,248 |
| Issuance of stock under share-based compensation plans | 180 | | _ | | 13,190 | | _ | _ | | 13,190 |
| Declaration of cash dividends | | | | | _ | | (179,633) | | | (179,633) |
| Balance at December 31, 2024 | 37,692 | \$ | 38 | \$ | 638,615 | \$ | 648,476 | \$ (13,664) | \$ | 1,273,465 |

POOL CORPORATION Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1 - Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

As of December 31, 2024, Pool Corporation and our subsidiaries (the *Company*, which may also be referred to as *we, us* or *our*) operated 448 sales centers in North America, Europe and Australia from which we sell swimming pool supplies, equipment and related leisure products, irrigation and landscape maintenance products and hardscape, tile and stone products to pool builders, retail stores, service companies, landscape contractors and others. We distribute products through five networks: SCP Distributors (SCP), Superior Pool Products (Superior), Horizon Distributors (Horizon), National Pool Tile (NPT) and Sun Wholesale Supply (Sun Wholesale).

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

We prepared the Consolidated Financial Statements following U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The financial statements include all normal and recurring adjustments that are necessary for a fair presentation of our financial position and operating results. The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Pool Corporation and our subsidiaries. All of our subsidiaries are wholly owned. All significant intercompany accounts and intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

To prepare financial statements that conform to GAAP, we make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in our financial statements and accompanying notes. Our most significant estimates relate to the allowance for doubtful accounts, inventory obsolescence reserves, vendor programs, income taxes, performance-based compensation accruals and goodwill impairment evaluations. We continually review our estimates and make adjustments as necessary, but actual results could be significantly different from what we expected when we made these estimates.

Newly Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280) - Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures, which intends to improve reportable segment disclosures by requiring enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses, enhance interim disclosure requirements, refine situations in which an entity can disclose multiple segment measures of profit or loss and provide advanced segment disclosure requirements for entities with a single reportable segment, as well as other disclosure requirements. We adopted ASU 2023-07 for the year ended December 31, 2024, and have applied the guidance retrospectively for all periods presented within the notes to the consolidated financial statements in this Form 10-K. The adoption of this ASU only impacted our disclosures. For additional information regarding segment information, see Note 12.

Seasonality and Weather

Our business is seasonal, and weather is one of the principal external factors affecting our business. In general, sales and net income are highest during the second and third quarters, which represent the peak months of swimming pool use, pool and irrigation installation and remodeling and repair activities. Sales are lower during the first and fourth quarters.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize a sale when a customer obtains control of the product, and we record the amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for such product. We recognize a sale when a customer picks up product at any sales center, when we deliver product to their premises or job sites via our trucks or when we present the product to a third-party carrier. For bill and hold sales, we determine when the customer obtains control of the product on a case-by-case basis to determine the amount of revenue to recognize each period.

We consider our distribution of products to represent one reportable revenue stream. Our products are similar in nature, and our revenue recognition policy is the same across our distribution networks. Our customers share similar characteristics and generally purchase products across all categories. We recognize revenue when our customers take control of our products. We include shipping and handling fees billed to customers as freight out income within net sales.

We measure revenue as the amount of consideration we expect to receive in exchange for transferring our products. Consideration may vary due to volume incentives and expected customer returns. We offer volume incentives to some of our customers and account for these incentives as a reduction of sales. We estimate the amount of volume incentives earned based on our estimate of cumulative sales for the fiscal year relative to our customers' progress toward achieving minimum purchase requirements. We record customer returns, including those associated with customer early buy programs, as a reduction of sales. Based on available information related to our customers' returns, we record an allowance for estimated returns, which historically has not been material. We regularly review our marketing programs, coupons and customary business practices to determine if any variable consideration exists. Other items that we record as reductions to sales include cash discounts, pricing adjustments and credit card fees related to customer payments.

The majority of our sales transactions do not contain additional performance obligations after delivery; therefore, we do not have multiple performance obligations for which to allocate the transaction price. We recognize shipping and handling costs associated with outbound freight in Selling and administrative expenses.

We report sales net of tax amounts that we collect from our customers and remit to governmental authorities. These tax amounts may include, but are not limited to, sales, use, value-added and some excise taxes.

Vendor Programs

Many of our arrangements with our vendors provide for us to receive specified amounts of consideration when we achieve any of a number of measures. These measures are generally related to the volume level of purchases from our vendors, or our net cost of products sold, and may include negotiated pricing arrangements. We account for vendor programs as a reduction of the prices of the vendors' products and as a reduction of inventory until we sell the products, at which time such considerations are recognized as a reduction of Cost of sales on our Consolidated Statements of Income.

Throughout the year, we estimate the amount earned based on our expectation of total purchases for the fiscal year relative to the purchase levels that mark our progress toward earning each program. We accrue vendor benefits on a monthly basis using these estimates, provided that we determine they are probable and reasonably estimable. We continually revise these estimates to reflect actual credits earned based on actual purchase levels and trends related to sales and purchasing mix. When we make adjustments to our estimates, we determine whether any portion of the adjustment impacts the amount of vendor credits that are deferred in inventory. We recognize changes in our estimates as a cumulative catch-up adjustment to the amounts recognized to date in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Shipping and Handling Costs

We record shipping and handling costs associated with inbound freight as cost of sales. The table below presents shipping and handling costs associated with outbound freight, which we include in Selling and administrative expenses (in thousands):

| 2024 | 2023 | 2022 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$ 90,268 | \$ 84,932 | \$ 89,002 |

Share-Based Compensation

We record share-based compensation for stock options and other share-based awards based on the estimated fair value as measured on the grant date. For stock option awards, we use a Black-Scholes model for estimating the grant date fair value. For additional discussion of share-based compensation, see Note 6.

Advertising Costs

We expense advertising costs when incurred. The table below presents advertising expense for the past three years (in thousands):

| 2024 | 2023 | | 2022 |
|--------------|--------------|---|--------|
| \$ 25,209 | \$ 28.532 | S | 28,778 |

Income Taxes

We reduce federal and state income taxes payable by the tax benefits associated with the exercise of nonqualified stock options and the lapse of restrictions on restricted stock awards. To the extent realized tax deductions exceed the amount of previously recognized deferred tax benefits related to share-based compensation, we record an excess tax benefit. We record all excess tax benefits as a component of income tax benefit or expense in the income statement in the period in which stock options are exercised or restrictions on stock awards lapse.

We record Global Intangible Low Tax Income (GILTI) on foreign earnings as period costs if and when incurred, although we have not realized any impacts since the U.S. first imposed taxes on GILTI in December 2017.

For additional information regarding income taxes, see Note 7.

Equity Method Investments

We account for our 50% investment in Northpark Corporate Center, LLC (NCC) using the equity method of accounting. Accordingly, we report our share of income or loss based on our ownership interest in this investment.

Earnings Per Share

We calculate basic and diluted earnings per share using the two-class method. Earnings per share under the two-class method is calculated using net income attributable to common stockholders, which is net income reduced by earnings allocated to participating securities. Our participating securities include share-based payment awards that contain a non-forfeitable right to receive dividends and are considered to participate in undistributed earnings with common shareholders.

Diluted EPS reflects the dilutive effects of potentially dilutive securities, which include in-the-money outstanding stock options and shares to be purchased under our employee stock purchase plan. Using the treasury stock method, the effect of dilutive securities includes these additional shares of common stock that would have been outstanding based on the assumption that these potentially dilutive securities had been issued. For additional discussion of earnings per share, see Note 8.

Foreign Currency

The functional currency of each of our foreign subsidiaries is its applicable local currency. We translate our foreign subsidiary financial statements into U.S. dollars based on published exchange rates. We include these translation adjustments as a component of Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. We include realized transaction gains and losses that arise from exchange rate fluctuations in Interest and other non-operating expenses, net on the Consolidated Statements of Income. We realized a net foreign currency transaction loss of \$0.2 million in 2024, gain of \$0.8 million in 2023 and loss of \$0.1 million in 2022.

Fair Value Measurements

Recurring Fair Value Measurements

Our assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis include the unrealized gains or losses on our interest rate swap contracts and our deferred compensation plan asset and liability. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under the accounting guidance are described below:

- Level 1 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 Inputs to the valuation methodology include:
 - · quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
 - quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets;
 - inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or
 - inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The table below presents our assets and liabilities measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

| | | | Fair Value at | Decen | ıber 31, |
|---|-------------|---|-------------------|-------|----------|
| | Input Level | Classification | 2024 | | 2023 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Unrealized gains on interest rate swaps | Level 2 | Prepaid expenses and other current assets | \$ 734 | \$ | _ |
| Unrealized gains on interest rate swaps | Level 2 | Other assets | 19,876 | | 25,752 |
| Deferred compensation plan asset | Level 1 | Other assets | 18,018 | | 15,347 |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Deferred compensation plan liability | Level 1 | Other long-term liabilities | \$ 18,018 | \$ | 15,347 |

We use significant other observable market data or assumptions (Level 2 inputs) in determining the fair value of our interest rate swaps and forward-starting interest rate swap contracts that we believe market participants would use in pricing similar assets or liabilities, including assumptions about counterparty risk. Our fair value estimates reflect an income approach based on the terms of the interest rate swap contracts and inputs corroborated by observable market data including interest rate curves.

Our deferred compensation plan asset represents investments in securities (primarily mutual funds) traded in an active market (Level 1 inputs) held for the benefit of certain employees as part our deferred compensation plan. We record an equal and offsetting deferred compensation plan liability, which represents our obligation to participating employees. Changes in the fair value of the plan asset and liability are reflected in Selling and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Income. For additional discussion of our nonqualified deferred compensation plan, see Note 11.

The carrying values of cash, receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value due to the short maturity of those instruments. The carrying value of long-term debt approximates fair value. Our determination of the estimated fair value reflects a discounted cash flow model using our estimates, including assumptions related to borrowing rates (Level 3 inputs).

Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements

In addition to our assets and liabilities that we measure at fair value on a recurring basis, our assets and liabilities are also subject to nonrecurring fair value measurements. Certain of our assets are recorded at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, primarily assets acquired in a business combination or those subject to impairment charges. For additional discussion of goodwill and intangible assets and impairment, see Note 3.

Derivatives and Hedging Activities

At inception, we formally designate and document our interest rate swap contracts that qualify for hedge accounting as cash flow hedges of interest payments on variable rate borrowings. We formally assess, both at inception and at least quarterly, whether the financial instruments used in hedging transactions are effective at offsetting changes in cash flows of the related underlying exposure. To the extent our derivatives are effective in offsetting the variability of the hedged cash flows, we record the changes in the estimated fair value of our interest rate swap contracts to Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Our interest rate swap contracts and forward-starting interest rate swap contracts are subject to master netting arrangements. According to our accounting policy, we do not offset the fair values of assets with the fair values of liabilities related to these contracts.

We recognize any differences between the variable interest rate in effect and the fixed interest rate per our swap contracts as an adjustment to interest expense over the life of the swaps.

For our interest rate swap contracts currently in effect, a portion of the change in the estimated fair value between periods relates to future interest expense. Recognition of the change in fair value between periods attributable to accrued interest is reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income to Interest and other non-operating expenses, net on the Consolidated Statements of Income. These amounts were not material in any period presented. For additional discussion of our interest rate swaps, see Note 5.

Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Credit Risk and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

We record trade receivables at the invoiced amounts less an allowance for doubtful accounts for estimated losses we may incur if customers do not pay. We perform periodic credit evaluations of our customers, and we typically do not require collateral. Consistent with industry practices, we generally require payment from our North American customers within 30 days, except for sales under early buy programs for which we provide extended payment terms to qualified customers.

Management estimates future losses based on historical bad debts, customer receivable balances, age of customer receivable balances, customers' financial conditions and current and forecasted economic trends, including certain trends in the housing market, the availability of consumer credit and general economic conditions (as commonly measured by Gross Domestic Product or GDP). We monitor housing market trends through review of the House Price Index as published by the Federal Housing Finance Agency, which measures the movement of single-family house prices. At the end of each quarter, we perform a reserve analysis of all accounts with balances greater than \$20,000 that are more than 60 days past due. During the year, we write off account balances when we have exhausted reasonable collection efforts and determined that the likelihood of collection is remote. These write-offs are charged against our allowance for doubtful accounts.

The following table summarizes the changes in our allowance for doubtful accounts for the past three years (in thousands):

| | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ 11,718 | \$ | 9,522 | \$ | 5,942 |
| Bad debt expense | 4,187 | | 7,526 | | 7,449 |
| Write-offs, net of recoveries | (7,312) | | (5,330) | | (3,869) |
| Balance at end of year | \$ 8,593 | \$ | 11,718 | \$ | 9,522 |

Product Inventories and Reserve for Inventory Obsolescence

Product inventories consist primarily of goods we purchase from manufacturers to sell to our customers. We record inventory at the lower of cost, using the moving average cost method, or net realizable value. We establish our reserve for inventory obsolescence based on inventory with lower sales velocity and inventory with no sales for the past 12 months, which we believe represent some exposure to inventory obsolescence. The reserve is intended to reflect the net realizable value of inventory that we may not be able to sell at a profit.

In evaluating the adequacy of our reserve for inventory obsolescence, we consider a combination of factors including:

- the level of inventory in relation to historical sales by product, including inventory usage based on product sales at both the sales center and on a company-wide basis;
- · changes in customer preferences or regulatory requirements;
- seasonal fluctuations in inventory levels;
- · geographic location; and
- superseded products and new product offerings.

We periodically adjust our reserve for inventory obsolescence as changes occur in the above-identified factors.

The following table summarizes the changes in our reserve for inventory obsolescence for the past three years (in thousands):

| | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------|--------------|----|---------|
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ | 23,464 | \$ 21,208 | \$ | 15,196 |
| Provision for inventory write-downs | | 10,484 | 8,483 | | 11,989 |
| Deduction for inventory write-offs | | (7,286) | (6,227) | | (5,977) |
| Balance at end of year | \$ | 26,662 | \$ 23,464 | \$ | 21,208 |

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. We depreciate property and equipment on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

| Buildings | 40 years |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Leasehold improvements (1) | 1 - 10 years |
| Autos and trucks | 3 - 6 years |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 - 15 years |
| Computer equipment | 3 - 7 years |
| Furniture and fixtures | 5 - 10 years |

(1) For substantial improvements made near the end of a lease term where we are reasonably certain the lease will be renewed, we amortize the leasehold improvement over the remaining life of the lease including the expected renewal period.

The table below presents depreciation expense for the past three years (in thousands):

| 2024 | 2023 | | 2022 |
|--------------|--------------|----|--------|
| \$ 36,784 | \$ 31,585 | \$ | 30,381 |

Acquisitions

We use the acquisition method of accounting and recognize assets acquired and liabilities assumed at fair value as of the acquisition date. Any contingent assets acquired, and contingent liabilities assumed are also recognized at fair value if we can reasonably estimate fair value during the measurement period (which cannot exceed one year from the acquisition date). We re-measure any contingent liabilities at fair value in each subsequent reporting period. We expense all acquisition-related costs as incurred, including any restructuring costs associated with a business combination.

Any excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. Significant judgment is often required in estimating the fair value of assets acquired, particularly intangible assets. Our fair value estimates are based on available historical information and on expectations and assumptions about the future, considering the perspective of market participants. Unanticipated market or macroeconomic events and circumstances may occur, which could affect the underlying estimates and assumptions.

If our initial acquisition accounting is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which a business combination occurs, we report provisional amounts for incomplete items. Once we obtain information required to finalize the accounting for incomplete items, we adjust the provisional amounts recognized. We make adjustments to these provisional amounts during the measurement period.

For all acquisitions, we include the results of operations in our Consolidated Financial Statements as of the acquisition date. For additional discussion of acquisitions, see Note 2.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the amount we paid to acquire a company over the estimated fair value of tangible assets and identifiable intangible assets acquired less liabilities assumed. We test goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually as of October 1st and at any other time when impairment indicators exist.

We have the option of first analyzing qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. When a qualitative goodwill test is performed, we analyze factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative goodwill impairment test. The evaluation of qualitative factors includes an assessment of relevant facts, events and circumstances including but not limited to: macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, and the current and forecasted financial performance of the reporting unit. In combination with our qualitative test, we also estimate the fair value of our reporting units by projecting company-wide future cash flows using management's assumptions for sales growth rates, operating margins and discount rates. Estimated earnings multiples are then used to estimate the fair value of each reporting unit.

To the extent our qualitative test indicates it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount or for a reporting unit where we only perform a quantitative test, we perform a quantitative test using a discounted cash flow analysis at the reporting unit level to further evaluate our initial fair value estimate. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds the fair value, we record a goodwill impairment charge for the difference, up to the carrying value of the goodwill. We recognize any impairment loss in operating income. The assumptions used in our impairment test are considered unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs as defined in the accounting guidance). Since we define an operating segment as an individual sales center and we do not have operations below the sales center level, our reporting unit is an individual sales center. For additional discussion of goodwill and other intangible assets, see Note 3.

Receivables Securitization Facility

Our accounts receivable securitization facility (the Receivables Facility) provides for the sale of certain of our receivables to a wholly owned subsidiary (the Securitization Subsidiary). The Securitization Subsidiary transfers variable undivided percentage interests in the receivables and related rights to certain third-party financial institutions in exchange for cash proceeds, limited to the applicable funding capacities.

We account for the sale of the receivable interests as a secured borrowing on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The receivables subject to the agreement collateralize the cash proceeds received from the third-party financial institutions. We classify the entire outstanding balance as Long-term debt on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as we intend and have the ability to refinance the obligations on a long-term basis. We present the receivables that collateralize the cash proceeds separately as Receivables pledged under receivables facility on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. For additional discussion of the Receivables Facility, see Note 5.

Self-Insurance

We are self-insured for employee health benefits, workers' compensation coverage, property and casualty, and automobile insurance. To limit our exposure, we also maintain excess and aggregate liability coverage. We establish self-insurance reserves based on estimates of claims incurred but not reported and information that we obtain from third-party service providers regarding known claims. Our management reviews these reserves based on consideration of various factors, including but not limited to the age of existing claims, estimated settlement amounts and other historical claims data.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income

The table below presents the components of our Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income balance (in thousands):

| | | December 31, | | | | |
|---|---------|--------------|----|----------|--|--|
| | <u></u> | 2024 | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments | \$ | (29,088) | \$ | (12,699) | | |
| Unrealized gains on interest rate swaps, net of tax | | 15,424 | | 19,281 | | |
| Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income | \$ | (13,664) | \$ | 6,582 | | |

Retained Earnings

We account for the retirement of share repurchases as a decrease to our Retained earnings on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2024, the retained earnings reflects cumulative net income, the cumulative impact of adjustments for changes in accounting pronouncements, treasury share retirements since the inception of our share repurchase programs of \$2.7 billion and cumulative dividends of \$1.3 billion.

Supplemental Cash Flow Information

The following table presents supplemental disclosures to the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (in thousands):

| | | Year En | ded December 3 | 1, | 2022 | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | 2022 | | | | | |
| Cash paid during the year for: | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | \$ 51,046 | \$ | 58,131 | \$ | 39,759 | | | | |
| Income taxes, net of refunds | 42,990 | | 153,157 | | 314,714 | | | | |

In 2024, cash paid for income taxes was lower due to a \$68.5 million deferral of our third and fourth quarter estimated tax payments, subsequently paid in February 2025, as allowed for companies impacted by Hurricane Francine.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Pending Adoption

The following table summarizes the remaining recent accounting pronouncements that we plan to adopt in future periods:

| The following tuble summarizes the fe | maining recent accounting pronouncements that we plan to adopt in | ididio periodo. | Effect on Financial Statements and |
|--|--|---|---|
| Standard | Description | Effective Date | Other Significant Matters |
| Reporting Comprehensive Income- Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement | In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, Income Statement-Reporting Comprehensive Income-Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses, which introduces new disclosure requirements for public business entities to provide more detailed information about specific natural expense categories within their income statements. | | We are currently evaluating the effect this standard will have on our disclosures. |
| ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures | In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, <i>Income Taxes</i> (<i>Topic 740</i>): <i>Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures</i> , which will require enhancements and further transparency for decision usefulness to various income tax disclosures, most notably the tax rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. | prospective basis and retrospective application is | We expect that the adoption of this standard will expand our disclosures and do not expect the adoption of this standard will have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. |
| ASU 2023-06, Disclosure Improvements: Codification Amendments in Response to the SEC's Disclosure Update and Simplification Initiative | In October 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-06, Disclosure Improvements: Codification Amendments in Response to the SEC's Disclosure Update and Simplification Initiative, which will impact various disclosure areas, including the statement of cash flows, accounting changes and error corrections, earnings per share, debt, equity, derivatives, and transfers of financial assets. | related disclosures are removed from Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K by the SEC and will no longer | We do not expect the adoption of this standard to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements since we are already subject to the requirements under Regulation S-X and Regulation S-K. |

Note 2 - Acquisitions

2024 Acquisitions

In May 2024, we acquired the distribution assets of Swimline Distributors, Inc., a wholesale distributor of swimming pool products and supplies, adding one location in Georgia.

In January 2024, we acquired the distribution assets of Shoreline Pool Distribution, a wholesale distributor of swimming pool products and supplies, adding one location in Mississippi.

2023 Acquisitions

In December 2023, we acquired the distribution assets of A.C. Solucoes para Piscinas, Lda., a wholesale distributor of swimming pool equipment, chemicals and supplies, adding one location in Braga, Portugal.

In June 2023, we acquired the distribution assets of Pioneer Pool Products, Inc., a wholesale distributor of swimming pool equipment, chemicals and supplies, adding one location in Alabama.

In May 2023, we acquired the distribution assets of Recreation Supply Company, a wholesale distributor of commercial swimming pool products, adding one location in North

In March 2023, we acquired the distribution assets of Pro-Water Irrigation & Landscape Supply, Inc., a wholesale distributor of irrigation and landscape supply products, adding two locations in Arizona.

2022 Acquisitions

In April 2022, we acquired the distribution assets of Tri-State Pool Distributors, a wholesale distributor of swimming pool equipment, chemicals and supplies, adding one location in West Virginia.

We have completed our acquisition accounting for all acquisitions discussed above, subject to adjustments for standard holdback provisions per the terms of the purchase agreements, which are not material.

Note 3 - Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The table below presents changes in the carrying amount of goodwill and our accumulated impairment losses (in thousands):

| the earlying amount of goodwin and our accumulated impairment losses (in thous | anas j. | |
|--|---------|----------|
| Goodwill (gross) at December 31, 2022 | \$ | 705,987 |
| Acquired goodwill | | 8,137 |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments | | 498 |
| Goodwill (gross) at December 31, 2023 | | 714,622 |
| | | |
| Accumulated impairment losses at December 31, 2022 | | (13,994) |
| Goodwill impairment | | (550) |
| Accumulated impairment losses at December 31, 2023 | | (14,544) |
| | | |
| Goodwill (net) at December 31, 2023 | \$ | 700,078 |
| | | |
| Goodwill (gross) at December 31, 2023 | \$ | 714,622 |
| Acquired goodwill | | 2,170 |
| Foreign currency translation and other adjustments (1) | | (3,338) |
| Goodwill (gross) at December 31, 2024 | | 713,454 |
| | | |
| Accumulated impairment losses at December 31, 2023 | | (14,544) |
| Goodwill impairment | | _ |
| Accumulated impairment losses at December 31, 2024 | | (14,544) |
| | | |
| Goodwill (net) at December 31, 2024 | \$ | 698,910 |
| , | | |

⁽¹⁾ Includes a \$2.0 million reduction of goodwill for our Porpoise Pool & Patio reporting unit for the sale of two Pinch A Penny retail stores in 2024.

The determination of our reporting units' goodwill and intangibles fair values includes numerous assumptions that are subject to various risks and uncertainties when performing a quantitative test. The principal assumptions, all of which are considered Level 3 inputs, used in our cash flow analyses consisted of changes in market conditions, forecasted future operating results (including sales growth rates and operating margins) and discount rates (including our weighted-average cost of capital).

In October 2024, we performed our annual goodwill impairment test and did not record any goodwill impairment at the reporting unit level. As of October 1, 2024, we had 251 reporting units with allocated goodwill balances. Our most significant goodwill balance of \$401.6 million was related to our Porpoise Pool & Patio reporting unit and the next largest goodwill balance for a reporting unit was \$12.1 million. The average goodwill balance per reporting unit was \$2.8 million.

In September 2023, we recorded goodwill impairment of \$0.6 million, primarily related to one of our Horizon reporting units in Texas that we previously identified as being most at risk of goodwill impairment. We had been monitoring this location's results, which came in below expectations at the end of the 2023 season. We performed an interim goodwill impairment analysis, which included a discounted cash flow analysis, and determined that the estimated fair value of the reporting unit no longer exceeded its carrying value. In October 2023, we performed our annual goodwill impairment test and did not record any additional goodwill impairment at the reporting unit level.

We record goodwill and intangibles impairment in Selling and administrative expenses on our Consolidated Statements of Income.

Other intangible assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

| December 31, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------------------------|-----|--------------|------|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|----|---------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | 2024 | | | 2023 | | | | | | |
| | | Intangibles Gross | | Accumulated Amortization | Int | angibles Net | | Intangibles Gross | | Accumulated Amortization | In | tangibles Net | Weighted Average Useful Life |
| Horizon tradename | \$ | 8,400 | \$ | | \$ | 8,400 | \$ | 8,400 | | \$ — | \$ | 8,400 | Indefinite |
| Pinch A Penny brand name | | 169,000 | | _ | | 169,000 | | 169,000 | | _ | | 169,000 | Indefinite |
| National Pool Tile (NPT) tradename | | 1,500 | | (1,262) | | 238 | | 1,500 | | (1,187) | | 313 | 20 |
| Non-compete agreements | 3 | 6,419 | | (4,394) | | 2,025 | | 6,206 | | (3,258) | | 2,948 | 4.65 |
| Customer relationships | | 109,000 | | (16,573) | | 92,427 | | 109,000 | | (11,125) | | 97,875 | 20 |
| Franchise agreements | | 22,000 | | (3,358) | | 18,642 | | 22,000 | | (2,254) | | 19,746 | 20 |
| Total other intangibles | \$ | 316,319 | \$ | (25,587) | \$ | 290,732 | \$ | 316,106 | | \$ (17,824) | \$ | 298,282 | |

The Horizon tradename and Pinch A Penny brand name each have an indefinite useful life and are not subject to amortization. We evaluate the useful life of these intangible assets and test for impairment annually. The NPT tradename, our non-compete agreements, customer relationships and franchise agreements have finite useful lives, and we amortize the estimated fair value of these agreements using the straight-line method over their respective useful lives. We have not identified any indicators of impairment related to these assets. The useful lives for our non-compete agreements are based on their contractual terms.

Other intangible amortization expense was \$7.8 million in 2024, \$7.8 million in 2023 and \$7.8 million in 2022.

The table below presents estimated amortization expense for other intangible assets for the next five years (in thousands):

| 2025 | \$ 7,724 |
|------|-------------|
| 2026 | 7,203 |
| 2027 | 6,850 |
| 2028 | 6,678 |
| 2029 | 6.567 |

Note 4 - Details of Certain Balance Sheet Accounts

The table below presents additional information regarding certain balance sheet accounts (in thousands):

| | December 31, | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------|----|-----------|--|
| | <u> </u> | 2024 | | | |
| Receivables, net: | | | 1 | | |
| Trade accounts | \$ | 31,472 | \$ | 60,966 | |
| Vendor programs | | 90,199 | | 92,072 | |
| Other, net | | 2,757 | | 4,403 | |
| Total receivables | | 124,428 | | 157,441 | |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | | (8,593) | | (11,718) | |
| Receivables, net | \$ | 115,835 | \$ | 145,723 | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets: | | | | | |
| Prepaid expenses | \$ | 42,904 | \$ | 31,175 | |
| Other current assets | - | 4,187 | - | 9,269 | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | \$ | 47,091 | \$ | 40,444 | |
| Property and equipment, net: | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 24,474 | \$ | 24,077 | |
| Buildings | • | 58,744 | Ψ | 56,181 | |
| Leasehold improvements | | 90,337 | | 81,114 | |
| Autos and trucks | | 144,556 | | 127,381 | |
| Machinery and equipment | | 126,606 | | 109,532 | |
| Computer equipment | | 36,707 | | 34,192 | |
| Furniture and fixtures | | 10,042 | | 9,935 | |
| Fixed assets in progress | | 15,012 | | 14,653 | |
| Total property and equipment | | 506,478 | | 457,065 | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | (255,154) | | (233,136) | |
| Property and equipment, net | \$ | 251,324 | \$ | 223,929 | |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities: | | | | | |
| Salaries and payroll deductions | \$ | 18,956 | \$ | 23,378 | |
| Performance-based compensation | | 18,312 | | 30,346 | |
| Taxes payable | | 87,848 | | 21,209 | |
| Other current liabilities | | 46,078 | | 59,743 | |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities | \$ | 171,194 | \$ | 134,676 | |

Note 5 - Debt

The table below presents the components of our debt (in thousands):

| | | December 31, | | | |
|---|----|--------------|------|-----------|--|
| | | 2024 | 2023 | | |
| Variable rate debt | • | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term debt: | | | | | |
| Australian credit facility | \$ | 11,973 | \$ | 13,203 | |
| Current portion of term loans under credit facility | | 37,500 | | 25,000 | |
| Short-term borrowings and current portion of long-term debt | | 49,473 | | 38,203 | |
| | | | | | |
| Long-term portion: | | | | | |
| Revolving credit facility | | 194,600 | | 252,500 | |
| Term loans under credit facility | | 425,000 | | 462,500 | |
| Term facility | | 109,937 | | 109,937 | |
| Receivables securitization facility | | 174,100 | | 191,700 | |
| Less: financing costs, net | | 2,754 | | 1,520 | |
| Long-term debt, net | | 900,883 | | 1,015,117 | |
| Total debt | \$ | 950,356 | \$ | 1,053,320 | |

Credit Facility

On September 30, 2024, we entered into the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "Amended Agreement") by and among Pool Corporation, as U.S. Borrower, SCP Distributors Canada Inc., as Canadian Borrower, SCP International, Inc., as Euro Borrower, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, and certain other lenders party thereto. The Amended Agreement amends and restates the terms of the Company's predecessor revolving credit facility principally by increasing its borrowing capacity from \$750.0 million to \$800.0 million and extending its maturity date from September 25, 2026 to September 30, 2029.

Our Credit Facility provides for \$1.3 billion in borrowing capacity, consisting of a \$800.0 million revolving credit facility and a \$500.0 million term loan facility. The Credit Facility also includes sublimits for the issuance of swingline loans and standby letters of credit.

Our term loans under the credit facility require quarterly amortization payments beginning in September 2023 aggregating to 20% of the original principal amount of the loan during the third, fourth and fifth years of the loan, with all remaining principal due on September 25, 2026. All other terms of these term loans are substantially similar to those governing revolving credit loans under the Credit Agreement.

All obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed on an unsecured basis by substantially all of our existing and future domestic subsidiaries. The Credit Agreement also contains various customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. The occurrence of any of these events of default would permit the lenders to, among other things, require immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the Credit Agreement.

At December 31, 2024, there was \$657.1 million outstanding, including a \$462.5 million term loan, \$15.1 million in standby letter of credits outstanding, and \$590.3 million available for borrowing under the Credit Facility. The weighted average effective interest rate for the Credit Facility as of December 31, 2024 was approximately 4.0%, excluding commitment fees and including the impact of our interest rate swaps.

Revolving and term borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, at our option, at either of the following and, in each case, plus an applicable margin:

- a. a base rate, which is the highest of (i) the Agent's prime rate, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.500% and (iii) Adjusted Term SOFR (defined below) for a one-month tenor in effect on such day plus 1.000%; or
- b. Adjusted Term SOFR, the rate per annum equal to Term SOFR for such calculation plus the Term SOFR adjustment of 0.10%.

Borrowings by the Canadian Borrower bear interest, at the Canadian Borrower's option, at either of the following and, in each case, plus an applicable margin:

- a. a base rate, which is the greatest of (i) the Canadian Reference Bank prime rate and (ii) the Canadian Dealer Offered Rate (CDOR) plus 1.000%; or
- b. CDOR.

Borrowings by the Euro Borrower bear interest at the Adjusted Eurocurrency rate plus an applicable margin.

Borrowings under any swingline loans under the Credit Facility bear interest, at our option, at either of the following and, in each case, plus an applicable margin:

- a. the Term SOFR Swingline Rate, the greater of (i) Adjusted Term SOFR for a period equal to one month (commencing on the date of determination of such interest rate) and (ii) a floor rate specified in the Credit Agreement; or
- b. a base rate, which is the highest of (i) the Agent's prime rate, (ii) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.500% and (iii) Adjusted Term SOFR for a one-month tenor in effect on such day plus 1.000%.

The interest rate margins on the borrowings and letters of credit issued under the Credit Agreement are based on our leverage ratio and will range from 0.000% to 0.425% on Base Rate, Canadian Base Rate and Base Rate swingline loans and from 0.910% to 1.425% on CDOR, Adjusted Term SOFR, Adjusted Eurocurrency rate and Term SOFR Swingline Rate loans (with all such rates being calculated in accordance with the terms and by reference to the definitions specified in the Credit Agreement). We are also required to pay an annual facility fee with respect to the lenders' aggregate revolving credit agreement, the amount of which is based on our leverage ratio.

Term Facility

On December 30, 2019, we along with certain of our subsidiaries entered into a \$185.0 million term facility (the "Term Facility") with Bank of America, N.A. pursuant to a credit agreement subsequently amended on October 12, 2021, among us, as Borrower and Bank of America, N.A., as the Lender. On June 30, 2023, we entered into the Second Amendment to Credit Agreement (the "Term Facility Agreement") among us, as Borrower, the Guarantors party thereto and Bank of America, N.A. as Lender. The amendment updated the index used for the Base Rate from LIBOR to Term SOFR (with all such terms being defined within the Term Facility Agreement). The Term Facility matures on December 30, 2026.

Under the Term Facility, we are required to make quarterly amortization payments in installments of 1.250% of the Term Facility on the last business day of each quarter. We may prepay amounts outstanding under the Term Facility without penalty other than interest breakage costs. In June 2023, we made a prepayment on the Term Facility of \$45.0 million with \$32.4 million applied against the remaining quarterly installments and the remainder applied against the amount due at maturity.

Our obligations under the Term Facility are guaranteed on an unsecured basis by substantially all of our existing and future domestic subsidiaries. The Term Facility Agreement contains various customary affirmative and negative covenants and events of default. The occurrence of any of these events of default would permit the lenders to, among other things, require immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the Term Facility Agreement.

At December 31, 2024, the Term Facility had an outstanding balance of \$109.9 million at a weighted average effective interest rate of 5.6%.

Borrowings under the Term Facility bear interest, at our option, at either of the following and, in each case, plus an applicable margin:

- a. a base rate, which is the greatest of (i) the rate per annum equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the business day next succeeding such day plus 0.50%, (ii) Bank of America's "prime rate," or (iii) the Term SOFR Rate (defined below) plus 1.00%; or
- b. the Term SOFR Rate, which is the greater of (i) the rate per annum equal to the Term SOFR Screen Rate administered by CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited or any successor administrator plus the SOFR adjustment of 0.10% or (ii) a floor rate specified in the Term Facility Agreement.

The interest rate margins on the borrowings under the Term Facility are based on our leverage ratio and will range from 0.000% to 0.625% on Base Rate borrowings and 1.000% to 1.625% on Adjusted Term SOFR Rate borrowings (with all such rates being calculated in accordance with the terms and by reference to the definitions specified in the Term Facility Agreement).

Receivables Securitization Facility

On October 31, 2024, our subsidiaries entered into the Joinder and Amendment No. 13 to the Receivables Purchase Agreement by and among Superior Commerce LLC, as Seller, SCP Distributors LLC, as the Servicer, the purchasers from time to time party thereto (the "Purchasers"), and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent (as amended, the "Amended Receivables Purchase Agreement amended our receivable securitization facility principally to extend the facility termination date to October 30, 2026 and increase the maximum facility limit to \$375.0 million in the months of April through May. The funding capacity during the remaining months of year ranges from \$210.0 million to \$350.0 million. Amounts outstanding under the Receivables Facility bear interest at Term SOFR plus an applicable margin of 0.85%. We classify the entire outstanding balance as Long-term debt on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as we intend and have the ability to refinance the obligations on a long-term basis.

The Receivables Facility provides for the sale of certain of our receivables to a wholly owned subsidiary (the "Securitization Subsidiary"). The Securitization Subsidiary transfers variable undivided percentage interests in the receivables and related rights to certain third-party financial institutions in exchange for cash proceeds, limited to the applicable funding capacities. Upon payment of the receivables by customers, rather than remitting to the financial institutions the amounts collected, we retain such collections as proceeds for the sale of new receivables until payments become due to the financial institutions.

The Receivables Facility is subject to terms and conditions (including representations, covenants and conditions precedent) customary for transactions of this type. Additionally, an amortization event will occur if we fail to meet certain covenants, including maintaining a maximum average total leverage ratio (average total funded debt/EBITDA) of 3.25 to 1.00 and a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio (EBITDAR/cash interest expense plus rental expense) of 2.25 to 1.00.

At December 31, 2024, there was \$174.1 million outstanding under the Receivables Facility at a weighted average effective interest rate of 5.3%, excluding commitment fees.

We also pay an unused fee on the excess of the facility limit over the average daily capital outstanding. The unused fee is 0.25% if utilization is less than 50% or 0.35% otherwise. We pay this fee monthly in arrears.

Australian Seasonal Credit Facility

In the second quarter of 2017, Pool Systems Pty. Ltd. (PSL) entered into a credit facility to fund expansion and supplement working capital needs. The credit facility provides a borrowing capacity of AU\$20.0 million.

Cash Pooling Arrangement

Certain of our foreign subsidiaries entered into a cash pooling arrangement with a financial institution for cash management purposes. This arrangement allows the participating subsidiaries to withdraw cash from the financial institution to the extent that aggregate cash deposits held by these subsidiaries are available at the financial institution. To the extent the aggregate of the participating subsidiaries is in an overdraft position, such overdrafts are recorded as short-term borrowings under a committed cash overdraft facility. These borrowings bear interest at a variable rate based on 3-month Euro Interbank Offered Rate (EURIBOR), plus a fixed margin. Our borrowing capacity under this overdraft facility is €14.0 million.

Maturities of Long-Term Debt

The table below presents maturities of long-term debt, excluding unamortized deferred financing costs, for the next five years (in thousands):

| 2025 | \$ 49,473 |
|------|--------------|
| 2026 | 709,037 |
| 2027 | _ |
| 2028 | _ |
| 2029 | 194,600 |

Interest Rate Swaps

Our interest rate swaps in effect during the year were previously forward-starting and converted the variable interest rate to a fixed interest rate on a portion of our variable rate borrowings. Interest expense related to the notional amounts under our swap contracts was based on the fixed rates plus the applicable margin on our variable rate borrowings. Changes in the estimated fair value of these interest rate swap contracts were recorded to Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We currently have two interest rate swap contracts in place. The following table provides additional details related to these swap contracts:

| Derivative | Inception Date | Effective Date | Termination Date | Notional Amount (in millions) | Interest Rate |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Interest rate swap 1 | February 5, 2020 | February 26, 2021 | February 28, 2025 | \$150.0 | 1.3260% |
| Interest rate swap 2 | March 9, 2020 | September 29, 2022 | February 26, 2027 | \$150.0 | 0.6690% |

We have entered into an additional forward-starting interest rate swap contract to extend the hedged period for future interest payments on a portion of our variable rate borrowings. The following table provides details related to our forward-starting interest rate swap contract:

| Ι | Derivative | Inception Date | Effective Date | Termination Date | Amount (in millions) | Interest Rate | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
| F | orward-starting interest rate swap | March 9, 2020 | February 28, 2025 | February 26, 2027 | \$150.0 | 0.7630% | |

Two of our interest rate swap contracts terminated on September 29, 2022. The following table provides additional details related to these former swap contracts:

| Derivative | Inception Date | Effective Date | Termination Date | Amount (in millions) | Interest Rate |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Former interest rate swap 1 | May 7, 2019 | November 20, 2020 | September 29, 2022 | \$75.0 | 2.0925% |
| Former interest rate swap 2 | July 25, 2019 | November 20, 2020 | September 29, 2022 | \$75.0 | 1.5500% |

The net difference between interest paid and interest received related to our swap agreements resulted in an interest benefit of \$12.7 million in 2024, \$12.2 million in 2023 and \$0.8 million in 2022

Failure of our swap counterparties would result in the loss of any potential benefit to us under our swap agreements. In this case, we would still be obligated to pay the variable interest payments underlying our debt agreements. Additionally, failure of our swap counterparties would not eliminate our obligation to continue to make payments under our existing swap agreements if we continue to be in a net pay position.

Financial and Other Covenants

The Credit Facility and Term Facility limit the declaration and payment of dividends on our common stock to a manner consistent with past practice, provided no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the payment of dividends. We may declare and pay quarterly dividends so long as (i) the amount per share of such dividends is not greater than the most recently publicly announced dividends per share and (ii) our Average Total Leverage Ratio is less than 3.25 to 1.00 both immediately before and after giving pro forma effect to such dividends. Under the Credit Facility and Term Facility, we may repurchase shares of our common stock provided no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the repurchase of shares, and our maximum average total leverage ratio (determined on a pro forma basis) is less than 3.25 to 1.00.

Other covenants include restrictions on our ability to grant liens, incur indebtedness, make investments, merge or consolidate, and sell or transfer assets. Failure to comply with any of our financial covenants or any other terms of the Credit Facility and the Term Facility could result in higher interest rates on our borrowings or the acceleration of the maturities of our outstanding debt.

As of December 31, 2024, we were in compliance with all covenants and financial ratio requirements related to the Credit Facility, the Term Facility and the Receivables Facility.

Deferred Financing Costs

We capitalize financing costs we incur related to implementing and amending our debt arrangements. We record these costs as a reduction of Long-term debt, net on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and amortize them over the contractual life of the related debt arrangements. The table below summarizes changes in deferred financing costs for the past two years (in thousands):

| | December 31, | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|----|---------|--|
| | | 2024 | | 2023 | |
| Deferred financing costs: | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ | 4,264 | \$ | 4,212 | |
| Financing costs deferred | | 2,077 | | 52 | |
| Write-off of fully amortized deferred financing costs | | (1,326) | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | 5,015 | | 4,264 | |
| Less: Accumulated amortization | | (2,261) | | (2,744) | |
| Deferred financing costs, net of accumulated amortization | \$ | 2,754 | \$ | 1,520 | |

Note 6 - Share-Based Compensation

Share-Based Plans

Current Plan

In May 2007, our shareholders approved the 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the 2007 LTIP), which authorizes the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors (the Board) to grant non-qualified stock options and restricted stock awards to employees, directors, consultants or advisors. In May 2016, our shareholders approved an amendment and restatement of the 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the Amended 2007 LTIP) and increased the number of shares that may be issued to a total of 9,315,000 shares. As of December 31, 2024, we had 3,877,023 shares available for future issuance including 803,009 shares that may be issued as restricted stock.

Stock options granted under the Amended 2007 LTIP have an exercise price equal to our stock's closing market price on the grant date and expire ten years from the grant date. Restricted stock awards granted under the Amended 2007 LTIP are issued at no cost to the grantee. Both stock options and restricted stock awards vest over time depending on an employee's length of service with the company. Share-based awards to our employees generally vest either five years from the grant date or on a three/five year split vest schedule, where half of the awards vest three years from the grant date and the remainder of the awards vest five years from the grant date. Share-based awards to our non-employee directors vest one year from the grant date.

PS-1 Awards

Restricted stock awards granted to our employees from 2016 to 2023 contain performance-based criteria in addition to the service-based vesting criteria described above. The awards provide for a three-year performance period for the metric to be achieved. If the performance metric fails to be met, it may be extended by one or two years; however, if it is not met by the end of the extended performance period, then all shares of performance-based restricted stock will be immediately forfeited and canceled. For each of the performance-based grants from 2016 through 2022, we achieved the performance condition in the initial three-year performance period. For the performance-based grants in 2023, we have concluded that the performance condition is probable to be attained in the initial three-year performance period.

PS-2 Awards

Certain restricted stock awards granted to our employees from 2023 and 2024 contain performance-based criteria in addition to the service-based vesting criteria described above. The awards provide for a three-year performance period for the metric to be achieved. If the performance condition is not met, all shares of the performance-based restricted stock will be immediately forfeited and canceled. We have not recognized any expense for these performance-based grants in 2023 or 2024.

Stock Option Awards

The following table summarizes stock option activity under our share-based plans for the year ended December 31, 2024:

| | Shares | Veighted Average rcise Price | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years) | Aggregate rinsic Value |
|----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2023 | 570,722 | \$ 173.13 | | |
| Granted | 28,312 | 391.62 | | |
| Less: Exercised | 122,300 | 87.89 | | |
| Forfeited | 7,955 | 336.98 | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2024 | 468,779 | \$ 205.78 | 4.18 | \$ 67,440,657 |
| | | | | |
| Exercisable at December 31, 2024 | 297,612 | \$ 127.83 | 2.39 | \$ 63,540,112 |

The following table presents information about stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2024:

| | | Outstanding Stock Options | | | | cis able Options | |
|--------------------------|---------|--|----|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Range of Exercise Prices | Shares | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Years) | A | eighted verage cise Price | Shares | A | Veighted Average cise Price |
| \$69.85 to \$117.04 | 178,578 | 1.18 | \$ | 89.24 | 178,578 | \$ | 89.24 |
| \$117.05 to \$328.39 | 165,584 | 4.57 | | 205.67 | 116,858 | | 181.84 |
| \$328.40 to \$515.41 | 124,617 | 7.98 | | 372.92 | 2,176 | | 393.69 |
| | 468,779 | 4.18 | \$ | 205.78 | 297,612 | \$ | 127.83 |

The following table summarizes the cash proceeds and tax benefits realized from the exercise of stock options:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----|--------|----|--------|--|--|
| (in thousands, except share amounts) | | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 | | |
| Options exercised | | 122,300 | | 90,439 | | 71,737 | | |
| Cash proceeds | \$ | 10,749 | \$ | 8,368 | \$ | 6,247 | | |
| Intrinsic value of options exercised | \$ | 36,198 | \$ | 23,356 | \$ | 21,976 | | |
| Tax benefits realized | \$ | 9,049 | \$ | 5,839 | \$ | 5,494 | | |

We estimated the fair value of employee stock option awards at the grant date based on the assumptions summarized in the following table:

| | | | Year | Ended Do | ecember 31, | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| (Weighted average) | 20 | 24 | | 20 | 23 | 20 | 22 |
| Expected volatility | 32.0 | % | | 31.0 | % | 28.9 | % |
| Expected term | | 8.1 years | | | 7.4 years | | 7.1 years |
| Risk-free interest rate | 4.29 | % | | 4.01 | % | 2.92 | % |
| Expected dividend yield | 1.15 | % | | 1.15 | % | 1.15 | % |
| Grant date fair value | \$ 149 | 9.37 | \$ | 130 |).74 | \$ 110 | 5.56 |

We calculated expected volatility over the expected term of the awards based on the historical volatility of our common stock. We use weekly price observations for our historical volatility calculation because we believe this provides the most appropriate measurement of volatility given the trading patterns of our common stock. We estimated the expected term based on the vesting period of the awards and our historical exercise activity for awards with similar characteristics. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with a remaining term approximating the expected term of the option. We determined the expected dividend yield based on the dividends we anticipate paying over the expected term.

For purposes of recognizing share-based compensation expense, we ratably expense the estimated fair value of employee stock options over the options' requisite service period. The requisite service period for our share-based awards is either the vesting period, or if shorter, the period from the grant date to the date the employee becomes eligible to retire under our share-based award agreements. We recognize compensation cost for awards with graded vesting using the graded vesting recognition method. We estimate a forfeiture rate to calculate our share-based compensation expense for our share-based awards based on an analysis of actual forfeitures. We continue to evaluate the appropriateness of the forfeiture rate based on actual forfeiture experience, analysis of employee turnover and other factors.

The following table presents the total share-based compensation expense for stock option awards for the past three years (in thousands):

| | <u></u> | 2024 | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|---------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| Option grants share-based compensation expense | \$ | 4,387 | \$ 4,618 | \$ 3,413 |
| Option grants share-based compensation tax benefits | | 1,097 | 1,154 | 853 |

At December 31, 2024, the unamortized compensation expense related to stock option awards totaled \$7.4 million. We anticipate recognizing this expense over a weighted average period of 2.6 years.

Restricted Stock Awards

The table below presents restricted stock award activity under our share-based plans for the year ended December 31, 2024:

| Shares | | ghted Average ant Date Fair Value |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 203,637 | \$ | 306.79 |
| 57,434 | | 391.72 |
| 49,512 | | 209.14 |
| 7,106 | | 369.83 |
| 204,453 | \$ | 351.56 |
| | 203,637 57,434 49,512 7,106 | Shares 203,637 \$ 57,434 49,512 7,106 |

⁽¹⁾ The majority of these shares contain performance-based vesting conditions.

At December 31, 2024, the unamortized compensation expense related to the restricted stock awards totaled \$22.0 million. We anticipate recognizing this expense over a weighted average period of 2.2 years.

The table below presents the total number of restricted stock awards that vested for the past three years and the related fair value of those awards (in thousands, except share amounts):

| | 2024 | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Restricted stock awards - shares vested | 49,512 | 58,705 | 78,931 |
| Fair value of restricted stock awards vested | \$ 19,241 | \$ 20,906 | \$ 37,258 |

The following table presents the total share-based compensation expense for restricted stock awards for the past three years (in thousands):

| | 2024 | | 2023 | 2022 | | |
|--|--------------|----|--------|------|--------|--|
| Restricted stock awards share-based compensation expense | \$ 14,436 | \$ | 14,487 | \$ | 11,024 | |

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

We maintain the Pool Corporation Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the ESPP), which was last approved by the Board and our stockholders in 2016. Under the ESPP, employees who meet minimum age and length of service requirements may purchase stock at 85% of the lower of:

- a. the closing price of our common stock at the end of a six month plan period ending either July 31 or January 31; or
- b. the average of the beginning and ending closing prices of our common stock for such six month period.

No more than 956,250 shares of our common stock may be issued under the ESPP. For the two six month offering periods in each of the last three years, our employees purchased the following aggregate number of shares:

| 2024 2023 | | 2022 |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| 7,707 | 7.640 | 7,658 |

The grant date fair value for the most recent ESPP purchase period ended July 31, 2024 was \$56.11 per share. Share-based compensation expense related to our ESPP was \$0.4 million in 2024, \$0.5 million in 2023 and \$0.5 million in 2022.

Note 7 - Income Taxes

Income before income taxes and equity in earnings is attributable to the following jurisdictions (in thousands):

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----|---------|------|---------|--|--|--|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | 2022 | | | | |
| United States | \$ 553,533 | \$ | 662,138 | \$ | 919,461 | | | |
| Foreign | 13,421 | | 25,998 | | 65,411 | | | |
| Total | \$ 566,954 | \$ | 688,136 | \$ | 984,872 | | | |

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|---------|--|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | 2022 | |
| Current: | | | | | | | |
| Federal | \$ | 97,251 | \$ | 120,122 | \$ | 164,135 | |
| State and other | | 19,846 | | 34,603 | | 57,459 | |
| Total current provision for income taxes | | 117,097 | | 154,725 | | 221,594 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Deferred: | | | | | | | |
| Federal | | 9,199 | | 9,929 | | 13,592 | |
| State and other | | 6,540 | | 430 | | 1,577 | |
| Total deferred provision for income taxes | | 15,739 | | 10,359 | | 15,169 | |
| Provision for income taxes | \$ | 132,836 | \$ | 165,084 | \$ | 236,763 | |
| | | | | | | | |

A reconciliation of the U.S. federal statutory tax rate to our effective tax rate on Income before income taxes and equity in earnings is as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2024 | 2023 | 2022 | | | | |
| Federal statutory rate | 21.00 % | 21.00 % | 21.00 % | | | | |
| Change in valuation allowance | 0.20 | 0.05 | (0.02) | | | | |
| Stock-based compensation | (1.55) | (0.97) | (1.09) | | | | |
| Other, primarily state income tax rate | 3.78 | 3.91 | 4.15 | | | | |
| Total effective tax rate | 23.43 % | 23.99 % | 24.04 % | | | | |

In 2024, several countries in which we operate have adopted the Global Anti-Base Erosion Model Rules (Pillar Two), which generally provides for a minimum effective tax rate of 15%, as established by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Pillar Two Framework. The Pillar Two directive did not have a material effect on our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2024. We are continuing to evaluate the potential effect on future periods and will monitor additional guidance as it is released.

We reduce federal and state income taxes payable by the tax benefits associated with the exercise of deductible nonqualified stock options and the lapse of restrictions on deductible restricted stock awards. To the extent realized tax deductions exceed the amount of previously recognized deferred tax benefits related to share-based compensation, we record an excess tax benefit. We record all excess tax benefits or deficiencies as income tax benefit or expense in the income statement. We recorded excess tax benefits of \$8.8 million to our income tax provision in 2024, \$6.7 million in 2023 and \$10.8 million in 2022.

The table below presents the components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities (in thousands):

| | | December 31, | | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------|----|-----------|--|--|
| | | 2024 | | 2023 | | |
| Deferred tax assets: | | | | | | |
| Product inventories | \$ | 13,625 | \$ | 11,764 | | |
| Trade discounts on purchases | | 1,044 | | _ | | |
| Accrued expenses | | 824 | | 4,724 | | |
| Leases | | 74,108 | | 73,874 | | |
| Share-based compensation | | 10,844 | | 9,977 | | |
| Uncertain tax positions | | 4,133 | | 3,753 | | |
| Net operating losses | | 2,336 | | 1,447 | | |
| Other | | 4,843 | | 4,716 | | |
| Total non-current | | 111,757 | | 110,255 | | |
| Less: Valuation allowance | | (2,255) | | (1,133) | | |
| Component reclassified for net presentation | | (108,583) | | (107,733) | | |
| Total non-current, net | | 919 | | 1,389 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total deferred tax assets | | 919 | | 1,389 | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Trade discounts on purchases | | _ | | 2,112 | | |
| Prepaid expenses | | 9,380 | | 6,610 | | |
| Leases | | 73,583 | | 73,092 | | |
| Intangible assets, primarily goodwill | | 73,334 | | 60,902 | | |
| Depreciation | | 28,541 | | 26,000 | | |
| Interest rate swaps | | 5,153 | | 6,438 | | |
| Total non-current | | 189,991 | | 175,154 | | |
| Component reclassified for net presentation | | (108,583) | | (107,733) | | |
| Total non-current, net | | 81,408 | | 67,421 | | |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | | 81,408 | | 67,421 | | |
| Net deferred tax liability | <u>\$</u> | 80,489 | \$ | 66,032 | | |

At December 31, 2024, certain of our international subsidiaries had tax loss carryforwards totaling approximately \$7.9 million, which expire in various years after 2025. Deferred tax assets related to the tax loss carryforwards of these international subsidiaries were \$2.3 million as of December 31, 2024 and \$1.4 million as of December 31, 2023. We have recorded a corresponding valuation allowance of \$2.1 million and \$1.0 million in the respective years.

As of December 31, 2024, United States income taxes were not provided on earnings or cash balances of our foreign subsidiaries, outside of the provisions of the transition tax from U.S. tax reform enacted in December 2017. As we have historically invested or expect to invest the undistributed earnings indefinitely to fund current cash flow needs in the countries where held, additional income tax provisions may be required. Determining the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability on these undistributed earnings and cash balances is not practicable due to the complexity of tax laws and regulations and the varying circumstances, tax treatments and timing of any future repatriation.

The following table summarizes the activity related to uncertain tax positions for the past three years (in thousands):

| | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 |
|---|------|--------|------|--------|--------------|
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ | 17,871 | \$ | 15,489 | \$ 13,297 |
| Increases for tax positions taken during a prior period | | _ | | _ | 275 |
| Increases for tax positions taken during the current period | | 4,517 | | 4,457 | 5,264 |
| Decreases resulting from the expiration of the statute of limitations | | 2,709 | | 2,075 | 3,347 |
| Balance at end of year | \$ | 19,679 | \$ | 17,871 | \$ 15,489 |

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would decrease the effective tax rate was \$15.5 million at December 31, 2024 and \$14.1 million at December 31, 2023.

We record interest expense related to unrecognized tax benefits in Interest and other non-operating expenses, net, while we record related penalties in Selling and administrative expenses on our Consolidated Statements of Income. For unrecognized tax benefits, we had interest expense of \$0.8 million in 2024 and \$0.4 million in 2023 and interest income of \$0.1 million in 2022. Accrued interest related to unrecognized tax benefits was approximately \$2.7 million at December 31, 2024 and \$1.9 million at December 31, 2023.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state and foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2021.

Note 8 - Earnings Per Share

We calculate basic and diluted earnings per share using the two-class method. Earnings per share under the two-class method is calculated using net income attributable to common stockholders, which is net income reduced by the earnings allocated to participating securities. Our participating securities include share-based payment awards that contain a non-forfeitable right to receive dividends and are considered to participate in undistributed earnings with common shareholders. Participating securities excluded from weighted average common shares outstanding were 206,000 for the year ended December 31, 2024, 207,000 for the year ended December 31, 2023 and 221,000 for the year ended December 31, 2022.

The table below presents the computation of earnings per share, including the reconciliation of basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding (in thousands, except per share data):

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|------|---------|----|---------|--|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | | | 2022 | |
| Net income | \$ | 434,325 | \$ | 523,229 | \$ | 748,462 | |
| Amounts allocated to participating securities | | (2,250) | | (2,771) | | (4,151) | |
| Net income attributable to common stockholders | \$ | 432,075 | \$ | 520,458 | \$ | 744,311 | |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding: | | | | | | | |
| Basic | | 38,007 | | 38,704 | | 39,409 | |
| Effect of dilutive securities: | | | | | | | |
| Stock options and employee stock purchase plan | | 221 | | 293 | | 397 | |
| Diluted | | 38,228 | | 38,997 | | 39,806 | |
| Earnings per share attributable to common stockholders: | | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ | 11.37 | \$ | 13.45 | \$ | 18.89 | |
| Diluted | \$ | 11.30 | \$ | 13.35 | \$ | 18.70 | |
| Anti-dilutive stock options excluded from diluted earnings per share computations (1) | | 57 | | 64 | | 34 | |

⁽¹⁾ Since these options have exercise prices that are higher than the average market prices of our common stock, including them in the calculation would have an anti-dilutive effect on earnings per share.

Note 9 - Commitments and Contingencies

Lease Commitments

We lease facilities for our corporate and administrative offices, sales centers and centralized shipping locations under operating leases that expire in various years through 2036. Most of our leases contain five-year terms with renewal options that allow us to extend the lease term beyond the initial period, subject to terms agreed upon at lease inception. Based on our leasing practices and contract negotiations, we determined that we are not reasonably certain to exercise the renewal options and, as such, we have not included optional renewal periods in our measurement of operating lease assets, liabilities and expected lease terms. We exclude short-term leases from our Consolidated Balance Sheets and combine lease and non-lease components.

For leases with step rent provisions whereby the rental payments increase incrementally over the life of the lease, we recognize expense on a straight-line basis determined by the total lease payments over the lease term. To the extent we determine that future obligations related to real estate taxes, insurance and other lease components are variable, we exclude them from the measurement of our operating lease assets and liabilities.

Some of our real estate agreements include rental payments adjusted periodically for inflation. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

The table below presents rent expense associated with facility and vehicle operating leases for the past three years (in thousands):

| Lease Cost | Classification | Classification 2024 | | 2023 | 2022 | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------|------|--------|--|
| Operating lease cost (1) | Selling and administrative expenses | \$ | 106,404 | \$ 92,939 | \$ | 81,750 | |
| Variable lease cost | Selling and administrative expenses | | 27,474 | 24,535 | | 22,326 | |

 $^{^{(1)}}$ Includes short-term lease cost, which is not material.

Based on our lease portfolio as of December 31, 2024, the table below sets forth the approximate future lease payments related to operating leases with initial terms of one year or more (in thousands):

| 2025 | \$ 98,746 |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| 2026 | 86,531 |
| 2027 | 69,573 |
| 2028 | 47,549 |
| 2029 | 27,756 |
| Thereafter | 35,312 |
| Total lease payments | 365,467 |
| Less: interest | 43,900 |
| Present value of lease liabilities | \$ 321,567 |

To calculate the present value of our lease liabilities, we determined our incremental borrowing rate based on the effective interest rate on our Credit Facility adjusted for a collateral feature similar to that of our leased properties, as we are unable to derive implicit rates from our existing leases.

The table below presents the weighted-average remaining lease term(years) of our operating leases and the weighted-average discount rate used in the above calculation:

| | December 31, | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Lease Term and Discount Rate for Operating Leases | 2024 | 2023 | 2022 | | | |
| Weighted-average remaining lease term (years) | 4.65 | 4.81 | 5.08 | | | |
| Weighted-average discount rate | 4.56 % | 4.04 % | 3.05 % | | | |

December 31

The table below presents the amount of cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities and lease assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations (in thousands):

| | | Teal Place | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------|----|---------|----|--------|--|--|
| | December 31, | | | | | | | |
| | | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 | | |
| Operating cash flows for lease liabilities | \$ | 96,267 | \$ | 84,703 | \$ | 75,281 | | |
| Operating lease assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations | | 89,239 | | 107.869 | | 91.622 | | |

Contingencies

From time to time, we are subject to various claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business, including product liability, personal injury, commercial, contract and employment matters. Each quarter, we evaluate developments related to claims and litigation and record a liability if we deem a loss to be probable and estimable. When evaluating these matters for accrual and disclosure, we consider factors such as historical experience, specific facts and claims asserted, the likelihood we will prevail and the magnitude of any potential loss. The outcome of any litigation is inherently unpredictable. Based on currently available facts, we do not believe that the ultimate resolution of any of these claims and litigation matters will have a material adverse impact on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. We do not believe our exposure for any of these matters is material for disclosure, either individually or in the aggregate.

Note 10 - Related Party Transactions

We lease corporate and administrative offices from NCC, an entity we have held a 50% ownership interest in since 2005. NCC owns and operates an office building in Covington, Louisiana. We lease corporate and administrative offices from NCC, occupying approximately 60,000 square feet of office space, and we pay rent of \$0.1 million per month. Our lease term ends May 2025. We expect to renew this lease in the second quarter of 2025.

The table below presents rent expense associated with this lease for the past three years (in thousands):

| | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|-----|-------------|----|-------|----|-------|--|
| NCC | \$ 1,222 | \$ | 1,222 | \$ | 1,222 | |

Note 11 - Employee Benefit Plans

We offer a 401(k) savings and retirement plan, which is a defined contribution plan that provides benefits for substantially all employees who meet length of service requirements. Eligible employees are able to contribute up to 75% of their compensation, subject to the federal dollar limit. For plan participants, we provide a matching contribution. We contribute a total maximum match on employee contributions of up to 4% of their compensation, with a 100% match on the first 3% of compensation deferred and a 50% match on deferrals between 3% and 5% of compensation. We also offer retirement plans for certain of our international entities. The plan funding is calculated as a percentage of the employee's earnings and in compliance with local laws and practices. The related expense is not material and is included in the table below.

We have a nonqualified deferred compensation plan that allows certain employees who occupy key management positions to defer salary and bonus amounts. This plan also provides a matching contribution similar to that provided under our 401(k) plan to the extent that a participant's contributions to the 401(k) plan are limited by IRS deferral and compensation limitations. The total combined company matching contribution provided to a participant under the 401(k) plan and the nonqualified deferred compensation plan for any one year may not exceed 4% of a participant's salary and bonus. The employee and company matching contributions are invested in certain equity and fixed income securities based on individual employee elections.

The table below sets forth our contributions for the past three years (in thousands):

| | <u></u> | 2024 | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|---------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| Defined contribution and international retirement plans | \$ | 10,953 | \$ 10,973 | \$ 10,230 |
| Deferred compensation plan | | 238 | 218 | 283 |

Note 12 - Segment Information

Since all of our sales centers have similar operations and share similar economic characteristics, we aggregate our sales centers into a single reportable segment and one reportable revenue stream. These similarities include (i) the nature of our products and services, (ii) the types of customers we sell to and (iii) the distribution methods we use. Our chief operating decision maker (CODM) is our president and chief executive officer. Our CODM evaluates each sales center based on individual performance that includes both financial and operational measures. These measures include operating income, accounts receivable and inventory management criteria.

A bottom-up approach is used to develop the operating budget for each individual sales center. Our CODM makes resource allocation decisions primarily on a sales center-by-sales center basis. No single sales center meets any of the quantitative thresholds (10% of revenues, profit or assets) for separately reporting information about an operating segment. We do not track sales by product lines and product categories on a consolidated basis. We lack readily available financial information due to the

number of our product lines and product categories and the fact that we make ongoing changes to product classifications within these groups, thus making it impracticable to report our sales by product category.

Our segment derives revenue from sales centers in North America, Europe and Australia that sell swimming pool supplies, equipment and related leisure products, irrigation and landscape maintenance products and hardscape, tile and stone products to pool builders, retail stores, service companies, landscape contractors and others. No single customer accounted for 10% or more of our sales. The accounting policies for our segment are the same as those described in Note 1.

The table below presents segment revenue, operating expenses and operating income and reconciles segment operating income to consolidated income before taxes and equity in earnings (in thousands):

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| | 2024 | | | 2023 | | 2022 |
| Net sales | \$ | 5,310,953 | \$ | 5,541,595 | \$ | 6,179,727 |
| Cost of sales | | 3,735,606 | | 3,881,551 | | 4,246,315 |
| Gross profit | | 1,575,347 | | 1,660,044 | | 1,933,412 |
| Compensation expenses | | 486,824 | | 477,971 | | 495,860 |
| Freight out expenses | | 90,268 | | 84,932 | | 89,002 |
| Other selling and administrative expenses | | 381,051 | | 350,574 | | 322,767 |
| Operating income | | 617,204 | | 746,567 | | 1,025,783 |
| | | | | | | |
| Reconciliation: | | | | | | |
| Interest and other non-operating expenses, net | | 50,250 | | 58,431 | | 40,911 |
| Income before income taxes and equity in earnings | \$ | 566,954 | \$ | 688,136 | \$ | 984,872 |

The tables below present supplemental information for our segment (in thousands):

| | | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------------------|------|--------|------|--------|--|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 | | |
| Depreciation | \$ | 36,784 | \$ | 31,585 | \$ | 30,381 | |
| Amortization | | 8,697 | | 8,555 | | 8,644 | |
| Goodwill impairment | | _ | | 550 | | 605 | |

| | December 31, | | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------|------|-----------|--|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | | |
| Receivables, net | \$ | 115,835 | \$ | 145,723 | |
| Receivables pledged under receivables facility | | 199,026 | | 197,187 | |
| Product inventories, net | | 1,289,300 | | 1,365,466 | |

The table below presents net sales by geographic region, with international sales translated into U.S. dollars at prevailing exchange rates, for the past three years (in thousands):

| | | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|---------------|------|-------------------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|--|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 | | |
| United States | \$ | 4,936,981 | \$ | 5,126,308 | \$ | 5,674,909 | |
| International | | 373,972 | | 415,287 | | 504,818 | |
| | \$ | 5,310,953 | \$ | 5,541,595 | \$ | 6,179,727 | |

The table below presents net property and equipment by geographic region, with international property and equipment balances translated into U.S. dollars at prevailing exchange rates, for the past three years (in thousands):

| | | December 31, | | | | | |
|---------------|------|--------------|------|---------|------|---------|--|
| | 2024 | | 2023 | | 2022 | | |
| United States | \$ | 241,891 | \$ | 215,109 | \$ | 185,117 | |
| International | | 9,433 | | 8,820 | | 8,592 | |
| | \$ | 251,324 | \$ | 223,929 | \$ | 193,709 | |

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

The term "disclosure controls and procedures" is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Act). The rules refer to the controls and other procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports that we file or submit under the Act is (1) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms and (2) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. As of December 31, 2024, management, including the CEO and CFO, performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on that evaluation, management, including the CEO and CFO, concluded that as of December 31, 2024, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

We maintain a system of internal control over financial reporting that is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Based on the most recent evaluation, we have concluded that no change in our internal control over financial reporting occurred during the last fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Pool Corporation's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of published financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Any evaluation or projection of effectiveness to future periods is also subject to risk that controls may become inadequate due to changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Pool Corporation's management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in the *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* (2013 Framework). Based on this assessment, management has concluded that, as of December 31, 2024, Pool Corporation's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The independent registered public accounting firm that audited the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K has issued a report on Pool Corporation's internal control over financial reporting. This report appears below.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Pool Corporation

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Pool Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Pool Corporation (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes and our report dated February 27, 2025 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New Orleans, Louisiana February 27, 2025

Item 9B. Other Information

During the quarter ended December 31, 2024, none of our directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) adopted or terminated any Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (as such terms are defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation SK).

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Pool Corporation's 2025 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

We have a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the Code) that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, and is available on our website at www.poolcorp.com. Any substantive amendments to the Code, or any waivers granted to any directors or executive officers, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer and controller, will be disclosed on our website and remain there for at least 12 months.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Pool Corporation's 2025 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Pool Corporation's 2025 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Pool Corporation's 2025 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to Pool Corporation's 2025 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC.

PART IV.

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

- (a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:
 - (1) Consolidated Financial Statements:

| | Page |
|--|-----------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | <u>49</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Income | <u>51</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income | <u>52</u> |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets | <u>53</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows | <u>54</u> |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity | <u>55</u> |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | <u>56</u> |

(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or are not required or because the required information is provided in our Consolidated Financial Statements or accompanying Notes included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

(3) The exhibits listed in the Index to Exhibits.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

| | | | | Ir | corporated by Refe | erence |
|-------|---|--|---|------|--------------------|------------|
| No. | | Description | Filed/ Furnished with this Form 10-K | Form | File No. | Date Filed |
| 3.1 | | Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company. | | 10-Q | 000-26640 | 08/09/2006 |
| 3.2 | | Amended and Restated By-laws of the Company. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 10/25/2023 |
| 4.1 | | Form of certificate representing shares of common stock of the Company. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 05/19/2006 |
| 4.2 | | Description of the Securities of Pool Corporation Registered Under Section 12 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. | | 10-K | 000-26640 | 02/27/2024 |
| 10.1 | * | Pool Corporation Amended and Restated Employee Stock Purchase Plan. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 05/06/2016 |
| 10.2 | * | Pool Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 05/06/2016 |
| 10.3 | * | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement under the Pool Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan (2024 PS-2). | X | | | |
| 10.4 | * | Form of Stock Option Agreement for Employees under the Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan. | X | | | |
| 10.5 | * | Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Employees under the Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan. | X | | | |
| 10.6 | * | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement under the Pool Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan (2023 PS-2). | X | | | |
| 10.7 | * | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement under the Pool Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan (PS-1). | | 10-K | 000-26640 | 02/25/2022 |
| 10.8 | * | Form of Stock Option Agreement for Directors under the Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 05/06/2009 |
| 10.9 | * | Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Directors under the Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 05/06/2009 |
| 10.10 | * | Form of Employment Agreement for Executive Officers, Including CEO. | X | | | |
| 10.11 | * | Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan Basic Plan Document, dated March 1, 2005. | | 10-Q | 000-26640 | 04/29/2005 |
| 10.12 | * | Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan Adoption Agreement by and among SCP Distributors, L.L.C., Superior Pool Products, L.L.C. and Cypress, Inc., dated March 1, 2005. | | 10-Q | 000-26640 | 04/29/2005 |
| 10.13 | * | Trust Agreement by and among SCP Distributors, L.L.C., Superior Pool Products, L.L.C. and Cypress, Inc. and T. Rowe Price Trust Company, dated March 1, 2005, establishing a trust relating to Registrant's Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan. | | 10-Q | 000-26640 | 04/29/2005 |
| 10.14 | * | Pool Corporation Executive Officer Annual Incentive Plan. | | 10-K | 000-26640 | 02/27/2019 |
| 10.15 | * | Pool Corporation Strategic Plan Incentive Program | | 10-K | 000-26640 | 02/25/2022 |

| | | | Incorporated by Reference | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| No. | Description | Filed/ Furnished with this Form 10-K | Form | File No. | Date Filed | |
| 10.16 | Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of September 30, 2024, by and among Pool Corporation, as U.S. Borrower, SCP Distributors Canada Inc., as Canadian Borrower, SCP International, Inc., as Euro Borrower, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative Agent, and certain other lenders party thereto. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 10/02/2024 | |
| 10.17 | Receivables Sale and Contribution Agreement, dated as of October 11, 2013, between SCP Distributors LLC, Horizon Distributors, Inc., Superior Pool Products LLC and Poolfx Supply LLC, as Originators and Superior Commerce LLC, as Buyer. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 10/17/2013 | |
| 10.18 | Joinder and Amendment No. 13 to the Receivables Purchase Agreement, effective October 31, 2024, among Superior Commerce LLC, as Seller, SCP Distributors LLC, as the Servicer, the Purchasers from time to time party thereto, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent, including Exhibit A/B containing the Receivables Purchase Agreement, as amended and restated through October 31, 2024. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 11/05/2024 | |
| 10.19 | Performance Undertaking, dated as of October 11, 2013, by and between Pool Corporation and Superior Commerce LLC in respect of the Receivables Sale and Contribution Agreement. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 10/17/2013 | |
| 10.20 | Credit Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2019, among Pool Corporation as the Borrower, Certain Subsidiaries of the Borrower Party Hereto, as the Guarantors, and Bank of America, N.A., as the Lender. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 01/02/2020 | |
| 10.21 | as amended by First Amendment to Credit Agreement dated October 12, 2021. | | 10-Q | 000-26640 | 10/28/2021 | |
| 10.22 | as amended by Second Amendment to Credit Agreement dated June 30, 2023. | | 8-K | 000-26640 | 07/05/2023 | |
| 10.23 | as amended by Third Agreement to Credit Agreement dated September 30, 2024. | | 10-Q | 000-26640 | 10/30/2024 | |
| <u>19.1</u> | Pool Corporation Insider Trading Policy. | | 10-K | 000-26640 | 02/27/2024 | |
| <u>21.1</u> | Subsidiaries of the registrant. | X | | | | |
| <u>23.1</u> | Consent of Ernst & Young LLP. | X | | | | |
| <u>31.1</u> | Certification by Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. | X | | | | |
| 31.2 | Certification by Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. | X | | | | |
| 32.1 | Certification by Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. | X | | | | |
| <u>97.1</u> | Pool Corporation Clawback Policy. | | 10-K | 000-26640 | 02/27/2024 | |
| 101.INS | Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document | X | | | | |
| 101.SCH | + Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document | X | | | | |
| 101.CAL | + Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document | X | | | | |

| | | | | | Incorporated by Reference | | | |
|---------|--|---|------|----------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| No. | Description | Filed/ Furnished with this Form 10-K | Form | File No. | Date Filed | | | |
| 101.DEF | + Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document | X | | | • | | | |
| 101.LAB | + Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document | X | | | | | | |
| 101.PRE | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document | X | | | | | | |
| 104 | Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101) | X | | | | | | |

- * Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement
- Attached as Exhibit 101 to this report are the following items formatted in iXBRL (Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language):

 - Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2024, December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022; Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2024, December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022; Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023;

 - Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2024, December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022;
 - Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2024, December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022; and
 - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on February 27, 2025.

POOL CORPORATION

By: /s/ JOHN E. STOKELY

John E. Stokely, Chair of the Board and Lead Independent Director

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant in the capacities indicated on February 27, 2025.

| Signature: | Title: |
|--------------------------------|--|
| /s/ JOHN E. STOKELY | |
| John E. Stokely | Chair of the Board and Lead Independent Director |
| /s/ PETER D. ARVAN | |
| Peter D. Arvan | President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (principal executive officer) |
| /s/ MELANIE M. HOUSEY HART | |
| Melanie M. Housey Hart | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer) |
| /s/ WALKER F. SAIK | |
| Walker F. Saik | Chief Accounting Officer and Corporate Controller (principal accounting officer) |
| /s/ MARTHA S. GERVASI | |
| Martha S. Gervasi | Director |
| /s/ JAMES D. HOPE | |
| James D. Hope | Director |
| /s/ KEVIN M. MURPHY | |
| Kevin M. Murphy | Director |
| /s/ DEBRA S. OLER | |
| Debra S. Oler | Director |
| /s/ MANUEL J. PEREZ DE LA MESA | |
| Manuel J. Perez de la Mesa | Director |
| /s/ CARLOS A. SABATER | |
| Carlos A. Sabater | Director |
| /s/ DAVID G. WHALEN | |
| David G. Whalen | Director |

THIS DOCUMENT CONSTITUTES PART OF A PROSPECTUS COVERING SECURITIES THAT HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933.

PERFORMANCE-BASED RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT

(PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THE

POOL CORPORATION

AMENDED AND RESTATED 2007 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN)

| This PERFORMANCE-BASED RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is between Pool Corporation, a Delaware corp ("Company"), and("Recipient"), and is dated as of the date set forth immediately above the signatures below. |
|---|
| 1. Grant of Performance-Based Restricted Stock The Company hereby grants to Recipient all rights, title and interest in the record and beneficia ownership of |
| 2. <u>Custody of Performance-Based Restricted Stock</u> Upon satisfaction of the vesting conditions set forth in Paragraph 4 or as otherwise set forth ir Paragraph 5(b) or 5(c), Company shall issue and deliver to Recipient a certificate or certificates for such number of shares of Common Stock as are required to be issued and delivered under this Agreement. Prior to the satisfaction of such vesting conditions or the occurrence of such events, the Performance-Based Restricted Stock is not transferable and shall be held in trust. |
| 3. <u>Risk of Forfeiture</u> . Subject to Paragraph 5, should Recipient's employment (defined below) with Company and each Subsidiary (defined below) terminate prior to the vesting dates set forth in Paragraph 4, Recipient shall forfeit the Performance-Based Restricted Stock that would otherwise have vested on suc dates. |
| |
| |
| |

4. Vesting Dates.

- a. Subject to Paragraph 5, if the Performance Goal set forth in Section 4(b) has been met as of the end of the 3th anniversary of the date of grant (the "Performance Period"), all or a portion of the shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock subject to this Agreement shall vest as set forth in Section 4(b) Notwithstanding the above, no shares shall vest unless and until the Compensation Committee (the "Committee") has made the certification required by Paragraph 4(c).
- b. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall not vest as of the vesting dates set forth in Paragraph 4(a) unless the Company's earnings per share growth ("EPS") at a compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") is at least 5% during the three-year performance period commencing upon January 1, 20[24]. If the three-year adjusted diluted EPS CAGR is 5%, 50% of the Target Award will vest. If the three-year adjusted EPS CAGR is 15%, 200% of the Target Award (or the full number of shares awarded) will vest. Achievement of an award between the threshold and the target or between the target and the maximum will be determined on the basis of straight-line interpolation (the "Performance Goal"). Any portion of the awarded shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock that do not vest will be immediately forfeited and canceled. Recipient will receive information regarding the baseline diluted EPS that will be used to determine the achievement level of the Performance Goal.
- c. Following the end of the Performance Period, the Committee shall determine whether and to what achievement level the Performance Goal has bee achieved.
- 5. <u>Termination of Employment; Change of Control</u>. Voluntary or involuntary termination of employment, retirement, death or Disability of Recipient, or termination of employment for Cause or with Good Reason following a Change of Control, shall affect Recipient's rights under this Agreement as follows:
- a. <u>Voluntary or Involuntary Termination</u>. If, other than as specified below or as otherwise determined by the Committee, Recipient voluntarily terminates employment (defined below) or if Recipient's employment is terminated involuntarily, then Recipient shall forfeit the right to receive all shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock that have not theretofore vested pursuant to Paragraph 4.
- b. Change of Control If a Change of Control shall occur, then the performance condition in Paragraph 4(b) shall be waived, but the conditions se forth in Paragraph 4(a) shall continue to apply with respect to the Target Award, except as set forth below. Any unvested portion of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock in excess of the Target Award will be forfeited and canceled in connection with a Change of Control. If the Recipient's employment is terminated by the Company or a Subsidiary without Cause or by the Recipient for Good Reason within two yearsfollowing the Change of Control, then the Target Award shall fully vest as of such termination date, all restrictions (other than those described in Paragraph 9) applicable to such Incentives shall terminate and Company shall release from escrow or trust and shall transfer to Recipient via book entry the shares of Common Stock represented by sucl vested Incentives and, upon Recipient's request, the Company shall cause a stock certificate or certificates to be issued in the name of Recipient.
- c. <u>Death or Disability</u>. If Recipient's employment is terminated by death or Disability, then the performance condition in Paragraph 4(b) shall be waived and the Target Award shall fully vest, all restrictions (other than described in Paragraph 9) applicable to Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall terminate and Company shall release from escrow or

trust and transfer to Recipient, or in the case of death, to the person or persons to whom Recipient's rights under this Agreement shall pass by will or by the applicable laws of descent and distribution, or in the case of Disability, to Recipient's personal representative, via book entry the shares of Common Stock represented by such Target Award and, upon request, the Company shall cause a stock certificate or certificates to be issued in the name of such person or persons. Any unvested portion of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock in excess of the Target Award will be forfeited and canceled immediately upon Recipient's termination due to death or Disability.

d. Retirement. If Recipient's employment is terminated by Retirement, provided that the Recipient does not engage in Competition[1] directly or indirectly with the Company, as determined by the Committee or the President of the Company, the Performance-Based Restricted Stock not vested on the date of Retirement shall not be forfeited but shall continue to vest subject to the vesting schedule, attainment of the Performance Goal and other conditions see

forth in Paragraph 4.

e. <u>Definition of Employment</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "employment" means employment by Company or a Subsidiary. In this regard, neither the transfer of Recipient from employment by Company to employment by a Subsidiary nor the transfer of Recipient from employment by a Subsidiary to employment by Company shall be deemed to be a termination of employment of Recipient. Moreover, the employment of Recipient shall not be deemed to have been terminated because of absence from active employment on account of temporary illness or during authorized vacation or during temporary leaves of absence from active employment granted by Company or a Subsidiary for reasons of professional advancement, education, health, or government service, or during military leave for any period if Recipient returns to active employment within 90 days after the termination of military leave, or during any period required to be treated as a leave of absence by virtue of any valid law or agreement. The Committee's determination in good faith regarding whether a termination of employment of any type or Disability has occurred shall be conclusive and determinative.

f. <u>Definition of Competition[2]</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Competition" is deemed to occur if a Recipient, who ceases to be employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries or who ceases to provide services to the Company or its Subsidiaries, engages in activity that is competitive with any business

conducted by the Company. The following non-exclusive activities are deemed to be "competitive with" the Company:

(i) Recipient obtains a position as a full-time or part-time employee of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(ii) Recipient obtains a position as a full-time or part-time employee of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do

business with the Company or any Subsidiary;

(iii) Recipient serves as a member of the board of directors of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary;

(iv) Recipient serves as a member of the board of directors of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary;

[1] All references to Competition shall be deleted from California based employee agreements.

[2] All references to competition shall be removed from California based employee agreements.

- (v) Recipient serves as a consultant or advisor to a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary;
- (vi) Recipient serves as a consultant or advisor to a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary;
- (vii) Recipient acquires an ownership interest in a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary; or
- (viii) Recipient acquires an ownership interest in a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary.
- g. <u>Definition of Retirement</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Retirement" shall mean termination of the Recipient's employment if the Recipient has been employed by the Company or a Subsidiary on a continuous basis for a period of at least ten years, the Recipient has attained the age of 60 years, and i Retirement shall occur within one year of the date of this grant [2 years in the case of the CEO], the Recipient has provided the Company with a minimum of one year advance written notice of Recipient's intention to retire.
- h. <u>Definition of Disability</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Disability" shall mean a disability that would entitle the Recipient to the payment or disability payments under the Company's or Subsidiary's long-term disability plan or as otherwise determined by the Committee.
- i. <u>Definition of Subsidiary</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation or other entity of which the Company owns securities having a majority of the ordinary voting power in electing the board of directors or similar governing body, either directly or through one or more Subsidiaries.
- j. <u>Definition of Cause</u> For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean (i) conviction of a felony or any crime or offense lesser than a felony involving the property of the Company or a Subsidiary; (ii) conduct that has caused demonstrable and serious injury to the Company or a Subsidiary, monetary or otherwise; (iii) willful refusal to perform or substantial disregard of duties properly assigned, as determined by the Board of Directors ("the Board"); or (iv) breach of duty of loyalty to the Company or a Subsidiary or other act of fraud or dishonesty with respect to the Company or a Subsidiary. The determination as to whether the Recipient was terminated for Cause shall be made by the President and/or the Board in its sole discretion.
- k. <u>Definition of Good Reason</u> For purposes of this Agreement, "Good Reason" shall mean either of the following (without Recipient's express writter consent): (i) a material diminution in Recipient's base salary as of the day immediately preceding the Change of Control, (ii) a material diminution in the Recipient's authority, duty or responsibilities as they existed the day immediately preceding the Change of Control, or (iii) the Company's requiring Recipient to be based at any office or location more than 50 miles from Recipient's principal office or location as of the day immediately preceding the Change of Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Recipient shall not have the right to terminate Recipient's employment hereunder for Good Reason unless (1) within 30 days o the initial existence of the condition or conditions giving rise to such right Recipient provides written notice to the Company of the existence of such condition or conditions, and (2) the Company fails to remedy such condition or conditions within 30 days following the receipt of such written notice (the "Cure Period"). I any such condition is not remedied within the Cure Period, Recipient must terminate Recipient's employment with the Company within a reasonable period o time, not to exceed 30 days, following the end of the Cure Period.
- 6. Ownership Rights. All dividends and other distributions relating to the Performance-Based Restricted Stock will accrue when declared and be paid to the Recipient only upon the

vesting of the related shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, including but not limited to this Paragraph 6 and Paragraph 10, the Recipient shall be entitled to all rights of a shareholder of Pool Corporation with respect to the Performance-Base Restricted Stock, including the right to vote the shares.

- 7. Reorganization of Company and Subsidiaries The existence of this Agreement shall not affect in any way the right or power of Company or its stockholders to make or authorize any or all adjustments, recapitalizations, reorganizations or other changes in Company's capital structure or its business, or any merger or consolidation of Company or any issue of bonds, debentures, preferred or prior preference stock ahead of or affecting the Performance-Basec Restricted Stock or the rights thereof, or the dissolution or liquidation of Company, or any sale or transfer of all or any part of its assets or business, or any other corporate act or proceeding, whether of a similar character or otherwise.
- 8. Adjustment of Shares. Except in the case of a Change of Control as otherwise provided in the Plan or herein, in the event of stock dividends, spin-offs o assets or other extraordinary dividends, stock splits, combinations of shares, recapitalizations, mergers, consolidations, reorganizations, liquidations, issuances of rights or warrants and similar transactions or events involving Company ("Recapitalization Events"), then for all purposes references herein to Common Stock or to Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall mean and include all securities or other property that holders of Common Stock of Company are entitled to receive in respect of Common Stock by reason of each successive Recapitalization Event, which securities or other property shall be treated in the same manner and shall be subject to the same restrictions as the underlying Performance-Based Restricted Stock.
- 9. <u>Certain Restrictions</u>. By accepting the Performance-Based Restricted Stock, Recipient agrees that if at the time of delivery of certificates for shares c Performance-Based Restricted Stock issued hereunder any sale of such shares is not covered by an effective registration statement filed under the Securitie Act of 1933 (the "Act"), Recipient will acquire the Performance-Based Restricted Stock for Recipient's own account and without a view to resale c distribution in violation of the Act or any other securities law, and upon any such acquisition Recipient will enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as Company may reasonably request in order to comply with the Act or any other securities law or with this Performance-Based Restrictec Stock Agreement.
- 10. Nontransferability of Incentive. This Incentive is not transferable other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or by domestic relations order, as defined in the Code. No right or benefit hereunder shall in any manner be liable for or subject to any debts, contracts, liabilities, or torts of Recipient.
- 11. <u>Amendment and Termination</u>. No amendment or termination of this Agreement which would impair the rights of Recipient shall be made by the Committee at any time without the written consent of Recipient. No amendment or termination of the Plan will adversely affect the right, title and interest o Recipient under this Agreement or to Performance-Based Restricted Stock granted hereunder without the written consent of Recipient.
- 12. No Guarantee of Employment This Agreement shall not confer upon Recipient any right with respect to continuance of employment or other service with Company or any

Subsidiary, nor shall it interfere in any way with any right Company or any Subsidiary would otherwise have to terminate such Recipient's employment or other service at any time.

- 13. Withholding of Taxes. Company shall have the right to (i) make deductions from the number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable upor satisfaction of the conditions precedent under this Agreement (and other amounts payable under this Agreement) in an amount sufficient to satisfy required withholding of any federal, state or local taxes required by law, or (ii) take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to satisfy any such tax withholding obligations.
- 14. **No Guarantee of Tax Consequences**. Neither Company nor any Subsidiary nor the Committee makes any commitment or guarantee that any federal or state tax treatment will apply or be available to any person eligible for benefits under this Agreement.
- 15. <u>Severability</u>. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable for any reason, such provision shall be fully severable, but shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never been included herein.
- 16. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to principles o conflict of laws, to the extent federal law does not supersede and preempt Delaware law. The parties acknowledge and agree that Delaware has a materia relationship to this Agreement because, among other reasons, the Company is organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.
- 17. Section 83(b) Election. Recipient has reviewed with Recipient's own tax advisors the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of this investment and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Recipient is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of Company or any of its agents. Recipient understands that Recipient (and not Company) shall be responsible for Recipient's own tax liability that may arise as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Recipient understands that Recipient may elect to be taxed at the time the shares are granted by filing an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with the IRS within thirty days from the date of grant. Recipient acknowledges that it is Recipient's sole responsibility and not Company's to file timely the election under Section 83(b), even if Recipient requests Company or its representatives, to make this filing on Recipient's behalf.
- 18. <u>Clawback Policy</u>. This Agreement and the Performance-Based Restricted Stock granted hereunder shall be subject to the clawback policies of the Company.
- 19. Miscellaneous Provisions.
- (a) Not a Contract of Employment; No Acquired Rights The adoption and maintenance of the Plan or this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a contract of employment between Company or any of its Subsidiaries and any person. Receipt of an Incentive under the Plan at any given time shall not be deemed to create the right to receive in the future an Incentive under the Plan, or any other incentive awards granted to an employee of Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and shall not constitute an acquired labor right for purposes of any foreign law. The Plan shall not afford any recipient of an Incentive any additional right to severance payments or

| 4 | ı' 1 | C · 1 | 1, C.1 | | , | 1 4 C | 1 4 |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| other termination awards of | or compensation under any | <i>i</i> toreign law as | s a result of the 1 | termination of such | n recibient's e | mplovment for any | reason whatsoever |

- (b) Not a Part of Salary. The value of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock granted pursuant to this Agreement shall not be included a compensation, earnings, salaries or other similar terms used when calculating Recipient's benefits under any employee benefit plan sponsored by Company except as such plan otherwise expressly provides.
- (c) <u>Electronic Delivery and Signatures</u>. Recipient hereby consents and agrees to electronic delivery of any Plan documents, proxy materials, annua reports and other related documents. If Company establishes procedures for an electronic signature system for delivery and acceptance of Plan documents (including documents relating to any programs adopted under the Plan), Recipient hereby consents to such procedures and agrees that his or her electronic signature is the same as, and shall have the same force and effect as, his or her manual signature. Recipient consents and agrees that any such procedures and delivery may be effected by a third party engaged by Company to provide administrative services related to the Plan, including any program adopted under the Plan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement as of the [] day of [], 20 ...

| "COMPANY" | |
|------------------|--|
| POOL CORPORATION | |
| [By:Name: | |
| | |
| Title: | |
| "Recipient" | |
| Name:] | |

[Recipient acknowledges and agrees that by clicking the "ACCEPT" button on the E*TRADE on-line Grant Acceptance page, it will act as Recipient electronic signature to this Agreement and will constitute Recipient 's acknowledgement and agreement that the Recipient has read the Performance-Basec Restricted Stock Agreement and the Plan Documents and agrees to their terms and conditions.]

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT FOR THE GRANT OF NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTIONS UNDER THE POOL CORPORATION AMENDED AND RESTATED 2007 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into and effective as of <u>DATE</u> by and between Pool Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and <u>First Name Last Name</u> (the "Optionee").

WHEREAS Optionee is a key employee of the Company and the Company considers it desirable and in its best interest that Optionee be given at inducement to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company and an incentive to advance the interests of the Company by possessing an option to purchase shares of the common stock of the Company, \$.001 par value per share (the "Common Stock") in accordance with the Pool Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "Plan").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, it is agreed by and between the parties as follows:

I Grant of Option

In consideration of future services and other covenants contained herein, the Company hereby grants to Optionee effective as of the date hereof (the "Date of Grant") the right, privilege and option to purchase #__shares of Common Stock (the "Option") at an exercise price of ___ per share (the "Exercise Price"). The Option shall be exercisable at the time specified in Section II below. The Option is a non-qualified stock option and shall not be treated as ar incentive stock option under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code. Any capitalized term used herein, but not defined herein, shall have the meaning provided in the Plan.

II Time of Exercise

- 2.1 Subject to the provisions of the Plan and the other provisions of this Section II, the Option shall become vested and exercisable beginning of the dates set forth below, provided Optionee continues to be an employee or to perform services for the Company on such dates:

 [50% of the Option will vest on Vesting Date 1 (3 years) and the other 50% of the Option will vest on Vesting Date 2 (5 years)]
- 2.2 During Optionee's lifetime, the Option may be exercised only by [him/her], [his/her] guardian if [he/she] has been declared incompetent or by a permitted transferee under Article VI hereof. In the event of death, the Option may be exercised as provided herein by the

Optionee's estate or by the person to whom such right devolves as a result of the Optionee's death.

- 2.3 If the Optionee ceases to be an employee of, or to perform other services for, the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company:
- (a) due to death or Disability, the Option shall become fully vested and exercisable and shall remain exercisable for, and shall otherwise terminate on the original expiration date of such Option;
- (b) as a result of termination by the Company or a Subsidiary for Cause, the Option shall be forfeited immediately upon such cessation whether or not then exercisable;
- (c) unless Section 2.3(e) applies, due to Retirement, provided that the Optionee does not engage in Competition directly or indirectly with the Company, as determined by the Compensation Committee ('the Committee') or the President of the Company (i) the Option, to the extent vester and exercisable on the date of Retirement, shall remain exercisable for, and shall otherwise terminate on the original expiration date of such Option; and (ii) the portion of the Option that was not vested and exercisable on the date of Retirement shall continue to vest in accordance with the original vesting schedule and shall remain exercisable for, and shall otherwise terminate on the original expiration date of such Option; and
- (d) unless Section 2.3(e) applies, for any reason other than death, Disability, Retirement or Cause, provided that the Optionee does no engage in Competition directly or indirectly with the Company, as determined by the Committee or the President of the Company (i) the portion of the Option that was vested and exercisable on the date of such cessation shall remain exercisable for, and shall otherwise terminate (x) 90 days from the date of such cessation of employment or if earlier, the original expiration date of such Option or (y) if so determined by the Committee upon the recommendation of the President of the Company, for a period not to exceed the original expiration date of such Option and (ii) the portion of the Option that was not vested and exercisable on the date of such cessation shall immediately terminate, except that such unvested portion of the Option may continue to vest in accordance with the original vesting schedule and remain exercisable for, and otherwise terminate on the original expiration date of such Option, if so determined by the Committee upon the recommendation of the President of the Company.
- (e) as a result of the Optionee's termination by the Company or a Subsidiary without Cause or by the Optionee for Good Reason, in either case within 2 years following a Change of Control, the Option shall become fully vested and exercisable and shall remain exercisable for, and shall otherwise terminate on the original expiration date of such Option.
- (f) provided, however, that under no circumstances may the Option be exercised later than ten years after the Date of Grant.
- 2.4 For purposes of this Agreement:

¹ All Competition language to be removed from California based employee agreements.

- (a) "Cause" shall mean (i) conviction of a felony or any crime or offense lesser than a felony involving the property of the Company or a Subsidiary; (ii) conduct that has caused demonstrable and serious injury to the Company or a Subsidiary, monetary or otherwise; (iii) willful refusal to perform or substantial disregard of duties properly assigned, as determined by the Board of Directors ("the Board"); or (iv) breach of duty of loyalty to the Company or a Subsidiary or other act of fraud or dishonesty with respect to the Company or a Subsidiary. The determination as to whether the Optionee was terminated for Cause shall be made by the President and/or the Board in his/her/its sole discretion.
- (b) "Competition" is deemed to occur if an Optionee, who ceases to be employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries or who ceases to provide services to the Company or its Subsidiaries, engages in activity that is competitive with any business conducted by the Company. The following non-exclusive activities are deemed to be "competitive with" the Company:
 - (c) (i) Optionee obtains a position as a full-time or part-time employee of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary:
 - (d) (ii) Optionee obtains a position as a full-time or part-time employee of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (e) (iii) Optionee serves as a member of the board of directors of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (f) (iv) Optionee serves as a member of the board of directors of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (g) (v) Optionee serves as a consultant or advisor to a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (h) (vi) Optionee serves as a consultant or advisor to a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (i) (vii) Optionee acquires an ownership interest in a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary; or
 - (j) (viii) Optionee acquires an ownership interest in a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary.

² All Competition language to be removed from California based employee agreements.

- (k) "Disability" shall mean a disability that would entitle Optionee to payment of disability payments under the Company's or a Subsidiary's long-term disability plan or as otherwise determined by the Committee.
- (I) "Good Reason" shall mean either of the following (without Optionee's express written consent): (i) a diminution in Optionee's base salary as of the day immediately preceding the Change of Control, (ii) a diminution in the Optionee's authority, duty or responsibilities as they existed immediately preceding the Change of Control, or (iii) the Company's requiring Optionee to be based at any office or location more than 50 miles from Optionee's principal office or location as of the day immediately preceding the Change of Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Optionee shall no have the right to terminate Optionee's employment hereunder for Good Reason unless (1) within 30 days of the initial existence of the condition or conditions giving rise to such right Optionee provides written notice to the Company of the existence of such condition or conditions, and (2) the Company fails to remedy such condition or conditions within 30 days following the receipt of such written notice (the "Cure Period"). If any sucl condition is not remedied within the Cure Period, Optionee must terminate Optionee's employment with the Company within a reasonable period o time, not to exceed 30 days, following the end of the Cure Period.
- (m) "Retirement" shall mean termination of the Optionee's employment if the Optionee has been employed by the Company or a Subsidiar on a continuous basis for a period of at least ten years the Optionee has attained the age of 60 years and if Retirement shall occur within one year of the date of this grant [2 years in the case of the CEO], the Optionee has provided the Company with a minimum of one year advance written notice o Optionee's intention to retire.
- (n) "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation or other entity of which the Company owns securities having a majority of the ordinary voting power in electing the board of directors or similar governing body, either directly or through one or more Subsidiaries.
- 2.5 The Option shall expire and may not be exercised later than ten years following the Date of Grant.

III Method of Exercise of Option

- 3.1 (a) Optionee may exercise all or a portion of the Option by delivering to the Company a signed written notice of his intention to exercise the Option, specifying therein the number of shares to be purchased. Upon receiving such notice, and after the Company has received full payment of the Exercise Price, the appropriate officer of the Company shall cause the transfer of title of the shares purchased to Optionee on the Company's stock records and cause to be issued to Optionee a stock certificate for the number of shares being acquired. Optionee shall not have any rights as a shareholder until the stock certificate is issued to him.
- 3.2 (b) Optionee acknowledges and understands that the Company prohibits the exercise of any options on or within five (5) business days of any record date set by the Company and Optionee agrees that it will not exercise all or a portion of the Option on or within five (5) business days or any record date set by the Company. If the Option shall expire within such period, Optionee further understands and agrees that the Option must be exercised prior to such period.

3.3 The Option may be exercised, as provided in the Plan, by the payment of the Exercise Price in cash, in shares of Common Stock held for six months or in a combination of cash and shares of Common Stock held for six months. The Optionee may also pay the Exercise Price by delivering a properly executed exercise notice together with irrevocable instructions to a broker approved by the Company (with a copy to the Company) to promptly deliver to the Company the amount of sale or loan proceeds to pay the Exercise Price or by a Net Share Exercise.

IV No Contract of Employment Intended

Nothing in this Agreement shall confer upon Optionee any right to continue in the employment of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or to interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any of its subsidiaries to terminate Optionee's employment relationship with the Company or any of its subsidiaries at any time.

V Binding Effect

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators and successors.

VI Non-Transferability

6.1 The Option granted hereby may not be transferred, assigned, pledged or hypothecated in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise, other than by will, by the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to a domestic relations order, as defined in the Code, or (i) to Family Members, (ii) to a partnership in which the participant and/or Family Members or beneficiaries, as appropriate, are the sole partners, (iii) to a limited liability company in which the participant and/or Family Members, or entities in which the participant and/or Family Members are the sole owners, members or beneficiaries, as appropriate, are the sole members, (iv) to a trust for the sole benefit of the participant and/or Family Members or (v) to a charitable organization. Any attempted assignment, transfer, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition of Incentives, or levy of attachment or similar process upon Incentives not specifically permitted herein, shall be null and void and without effect.

VII

Electronic Delivery and Signatures

Optionee hereby consents and agrees to electronic delivery of any Plan documents, proxy materials, annual reports and other related documents. If the Company establishes procedures for an electronic signatures system for delivery and acceptance of Plan documents (including documents relating to any programs adopted under the plan), Optionee hereby consents to such procedures and agrees that his or her electronic signatures is the same as, and shall have the same

force and effect as, his or her manual signature. Optionee consents and agrees that any such procedures and delivery may be effected by a third party engaged by the Company to provide administrative services related to the Plan, including any program adopted under the Plan.

VIII

VII Inconsistent Provisions

The Option granted hereby is subject to the provisions of the Plan as in effect on the date hereof and as it may be amended. In the event any provision of this Agreement conflicts with such a provision of the Plan, the Plan provision shall control.

IΧ

Governing Law

This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to principles of conflict of laws, to the extent federal law does not supersede and preempt Delaware law. The parties acknowledge and agree that Delaware has a material relationship to this Agreement because, among other reasons, the Company is organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

X

Severability

In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable for any reason, such provision shall be fully severable, but shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never been included herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the day and year first above written.

| [By: Name: Title: | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Optionee] | | | |

[Optionee acknowledges and agrees that by clicking the "ACCEPT" button on the E*TRADE on-line Grant Acceptance page, it will act as Optione electronic signature to this Agreement and will constitute Optionee's acknowledgement and agreement that the Optionee has read the Stock Option Agreemen and the Plan Documents and agrees to their terms and conditions.]

POOL CORPORATION

THIS DOCUMENT CONSTITUTES PART OF A PROSPECTUS COVERING SECURITIES THAT HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933.

RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT (PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THE

POOL CORPORATION

("Recipient"), and is dated as of the date set forth immediately above the signatures below.

AMENDED AND RESTATED 2007 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN)

This RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is between Pool Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Company"),

1. Grant of Restricted Stock The Company hereby grants to Recipient all rights, title and interest in the record and beneficial ownership of shares (the "Restricted Stock" or the "Incentive") of common stock, \$.001 par value per share, of Company ("Common Stock") subject to the condition described in Paragraphs 4 and 5 as well as the other provisions of this Agreement. The Restricted Stock is granted pursuant to and to implement in part Poc Corporation's Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan (as amended and in effect from time to time, the "Plan") and is subject to the provisions of the Plan, which is hereby incorporated herein and is made a part hereof, as well as the provisions of this Agreement. Recipient agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions, conditions and limitations of the Plan and this Agreement and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of the Plan shall control. All capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in the Plan unless otherwise specifically provided. All references to specified paragraphs pertain to paragraphs of this Agreement unless otherwise specifically provided.

- 2. <u>Custody of Restricted Stock</u> Upon satisfaction of the vesting conditions set forth in Paragraph 4, Company shall issue and deliver to Recipient a certificate or certificates for such number of shares of Common Stock as are required to be issued and delivered under this Agreement. Prior to the satisfaction of such vesting conditions or the occurrence of such events, the Restricted Stock is not transferable and shall be held in trust.
- 3. **Risk of Forfeiture**. Subject to Paragraph 5, should Recipient's employment (defined below) with Company and each Subsidiary (defined below terminate prior to the vesting dates set forth in Paragraph 4, Recipient shall forfeit the Restricted Stock that would otherwise have vested on such dates.
- 4. <u>Vesting Dates</u>. Subject to Paragraph 5, the shares of Restricted Stock subject to this Agreement shall vest as follows: [50% on the 3^d anniversary of the grant date and 50% on the 5^{th} anniversary of the date of grant].

- 5. <u>Termination of Employment; Change of Control</u> Voluntary or involuntary termination of employment, retirement, death or Disability of Recipient, or termination of employment for Cause or with Good Reason following a Change of Control, shall affect Recipient's rights under this Agreement as follows:
 - a . <u>Voluntary or Involuntary Termination</u>. If, other than as specified below or as otherwise determined by the Committee, Recipient voluntarily terminates employment (defined below) or if Recipient's employment is terminated involuntarily, then Recipient shall forfeit the right to receive all shares of Restricted Stock that have not theretofore vested pursuant to Paragraph 4.
 - b. <u>Change of Control</u>. If a Change of Control shall occur, the conditions set forth in Paragraph 4 shall continue to apply, except as set forth below. It the Recipient's employment is terminated by the Company or a Subsidiary without Cause or by the Recipient for Good Reason within two year following the Change of Control, then all non-vested Incentives granted under this Agreement shall fully vest as of such termination date, all restrictions (other than those described in Paragraph 9) applicable to such Incentives shall terminate and Company shall release from escrow or trust and shal transfer to Recipient via book entry the shares of Common Stock represented by such vested Incentives and, upon Recipient's request, the Company shall cause a stock certificate or certificates to be issued in the name of Recipient.
 - c. <u>Death or Disability</u>. If Recipient's employment is terminated by death or Disability, then immediately all nonvested Restricted Stock shall fully vest all restrictions (other than described in Paragraph 9) applicable to Restricted Stock shall terminate and Company shall release from escrow or trust and transfer to Recipient, or in the case of death, to the person or persons to whom Recipient's rights under this Agreement shall pass by will or by the applicable laws of descent and distribution, or in the case of Disability, to Recipient's personal representative, via book entry the shares of Commor Stock represented by such vested Restricted Stockand, upon request, the Company shall cause a stock certificate or certificates to be issued in the name of such person or persons.
 - d . <u>Retirement.</u> If Recipient's employment is terminated by Retirement, provided that the Recipient does not engage in Competition directly o indirectly with the Company¹, as determined by the Committee or the President of the Company, the Restricted Stock not vested on the date o Retirement shall not be forfeited but shall continue to vest subject to the vesting schedule set forth in Paragraph 4, all restrictions (other than described in Paragraph 9) applicable to Restricted Stock shall terminate and Company shall release from escrow or trust and shall transfer to Recipient, via bool entry the shares of Common Stock represented by such vested Restricted Stockand, upon request, the Company shall cause a stock certificate or certificates to be issued in the name of Recipient.

¹ Competition clause to be removed from California based employee agreements.

- e. <u>Definition of Employment</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "employment" means employment by Company or a Subsidiary. In this regard, neither the transfer of Recipient from employment by Company to employment by a Subsidiary nor the transfer of Recipient from employment by a Subsidiary to employment by Company shall be deemed to be a termination of employment of Recipient. Moreover, the employment of Recipient shall not be deemed to have been terminated because of absence from active employment on account of temporary illness or during authorized vacation or during temporary leaves of absence from active employment granted by Company or a Subsidiary for reasons of professional advancement, education, health, or government service, or during military leave for any period if Recipient returns to active employment within 90 days after the termination of military leave, or during any period required to be treated as a leave of absence by virtue of any valid law or agreement. The Committee's determination in good faith regarding whether a termination of employment of any type or Disability has occurred shall be conclusive and determinative.
- f. <u>Definition of Competition</u>² For purposes of this Agreement, "Competition" is deemed to occur if a Recipient, who ceases to be employed by the Company or its Subsidiaries or who ceases to provide services to the Company or its Subsidiaries, engages in activity that is competitive with am business conducted by the Company. The following non-exclusive activities are deemed to be "competitive with" the Company:
 - (i) Recipient obtains a position as a full-time or part-time employee of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (ii) Recipient obtains a position as a full-time or part-time employee of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (iii) Recipient serves as a member of the board of directors of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (iv) Recipient serves as a member of the board of directors of a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary;
 - (v) Recipient serves as a consultant or advisor to a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary;

² To be removed from California based employee agreements.

- (vi) Recipient serves as a consultant or advisor to a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary;
- (vii) Recipient acquires an ownership interest in a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity that engages in any of the businesses of the Company or any Subsidiary; or
- (viii) Recipient acquires an ownership interest in a corporation, partnership, firm or other entity doing or seeking to do business with the Company or any Subsidiary.
- g. <u>Definition of Retirement.</u> For purposes of this Agreement, "Retirement" shall mean termination of the Recipient's employment if the Recipient has been employed by the Company or a Subsidiary on a continuous basis for a period of at least ten years, the Recipient has attained the age of 60 years and if Retirement shall occur within one year of the date of this grant [2 years in the case of the CEO] the Recipient has provided the Company with a minimum of one year advance written notice of Recipient's intention to retire.
- h. <u>Definition of Disability</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Disability" shall mean a disability that would entitle the Recipient to the payment or disability payments under the Company's or Subsidiary's long-term disability plan or as otherwise determined by the Committee.
- i. <u>Definition of Subsidiary</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation or other entity of which the Company owns securities having a majority of the ordinary voting power in electing the board of directors or similar governing body, either directly or through one or more Subsidiaries.
- j. <u>Definition of Cause</u> For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean (i) conviction of a felony or any crime or offense lesser than a felony involving the property of the Company or a Subsidiary; (ii) conduct that has caused demonstrable and serious injury to the Company or a Subsidiary monetary or otherwise; (iii) willful refusal to perform or substantial disregard of duties properly assigned, as determined by the Board of Directors ("the Board"); or (iv) breach of duty of loyalty to the Company or a Subsidiary or other act of fraud or dishonesty with respect to the Company or a Subsidiary. The determination as to whether the Recipient was terminated for Cause shall be made by the President and/or the Board in its sold discretion.
- k. <u>Definition of Good Reason</u> For purposes of this Agreement, "Good Reason" shall mean either of the following (without Recipient's express written consent): (i) a material diminution in Recipient's base salary as of the day immediately preceding the Change of Control, (ii) a material diminution in the

Recipient's authority, duty or responsibilities as they existed the day immediately preceding the Change of Control, or (iii) the Company's requiring Recipient to be based at any office or location more than 50 miles from Recipient's principal office or location as of the day immediately preceding the Change of Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Recipient shall not have the right to terminate Recipient's employment hereunder for Good Reaso unless (1) within 30 days of the initial existence of the condition or conditions giving rise to such right Recipient provides written notice to the Company of the existence of such condition or conditions, and (2) the Company fails to remedy such condition or conditions within 30 days following the receipt of such written notice (the "Cure Period"). If any such condition is not remedied within the Cure Period, Recipient must terminate Recipient' employment with the Company within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 30 days, following the end of the Cure Period.

- 6. Ownership Rights. Subject to the restrictions set forth herein and subject to Paragraph 9, Recipient is entitled to all voting and ownership rights applicable to the Restricted Stock, including the right to receive any dividends that may be paid on Restricted Stock, whether or not vested.
- 7. Reorganization of Company and Subsidiaries The existence of this Agreement shall not affect in any way the right or power of Company or its stockholders to make or authorize any or all adjustments, recapitalizations, reorganizations or other changes in Company's capital structure or its business, or any merger or consolidation of Company or any issue of bonds, debentures, preferred or prior preference stock ahead of or affecting the Restricted Stock of the rights thereof, or the dissolution or liquidation of Company, or any sale or transfer of all or any part of its assets or business, or any other corporate act or proceeding, whether of a similar character or otherwise.
- 8. <u>Adjustment of Shares</u>. Except in the case of a Change of Control as otherwise provided in the Plan or herein, in the event of stock dividends, spin-off of assets or other extraordinary dividends, stock splits, combinations of shares, recapitalizations, mergers, consolidations, reorganizations, liquidations, issuances of rights or warrants and similar transactions or events involving Company ("Recapitalization Events"), then for all purposes references herein to Common Stock or to Restricted Stock shall mean and include all securities or other property that holders of Common Stock of Company are entitled to receive in respect of Common Stock by reason of each successive Recapitalization Event, which securities or other property shall be treated in the same manner and shall be subject to the same restrictions as the underlying Restricted Stock.
- 9. <u>Certain Restrictions</u>. By accepting the Restricted Stock, Recipient agrees that if at the time of delivery of certificates for shares of Restricted Stock issued hereunder any sale of such shares is not covered by an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act"), Recipient wil acquire the Restricted Stock for Recipient's own account and without a view to resale or distribution in violation of the Act or any other securities law, and upon any such acquisition Recipient will enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as Company may reasonably

request in order to comply with the Act or any other securities law or with this Restricted Stock Agreement.

- 10. **Nontransferability of Incentive.** This Incentive is not transferable other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or by domestic relations order, as defined in the Code. No right or benefit hereunder shall in any manner be liable for or subject to any debts, contracts, liabilities, or torts of Recipient.
- 11. <u>Amendment and Termination</u>. No amendment or termination of this Agreement which would impair the rights of Recipient shall be made by the Committee at any time without the written consent of Recipient. No amendment or termination of the Plan will adversely affect the right, title and interest o Recipient under this Agreement or to Restricted Stock granted hereunder without the written consent of Recipient.
- 12. **No Guarantee of Employment** This Agreement shall not confer upon Recipient any right with respect to continuance of employment or other service with Company or any Subsidiary, nor shall it interfere in any way with any right Company or any Subsidiary would otherwise have to terminate such Recipient's employment or other service at any time.
- 13. <u>Withholding of Taxes</u>. Company shall have the right to (i) make deductions from the number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable upor satisfaction of the conditions precedent under this Agreement (and other amounts payable under this Agreement) in an amount sufficient to satisfy required withholding of any federal, state or local taxes required by law, or (ii) take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to satisfy any such tax withholding obligations.
- 14. **No Guarantee of Tax Consequences**. Neither Company nor any Subsidiary nor the Committee makes any commitment or guarantee that any federa or state tax treatment will apply or be available to any person eligible for benefits under this Agreement.
- 15. <u>Severability</u>. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable for any reason, such provision shall be fully severable, but shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never been included herein.
- 16. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to principles o conflict of laws, to the extent federal law does not supersede and preempt Delaware law. The parties acknowledge and agree that Delaware has a materia relationship to this Agreement because, among other reasons, the Company is organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.
- 17. <u>Section 83(b) Election</u> Recipient has reviewed with Recipient's own tax advisors the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of this investment and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Recipient is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of Company or any of its agents.

Recipient understands that Recipient (and not Company) shall be responsible for Recipient's own tax liability that may arise as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Recipient understands that Recipient may elect to be taxed at the time the shares are granted by filing an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with the IRS within thirty days from the date of grant. Recipient acknowledges that it is Recipient's sole responsibility and not Company's to file timely the election under Section 83(b), even if Recipient requests Company or its representatives, to make this filing on Recipient's behalf.

18. <u>Clawback Policy</u>. This Agreement and the Restricted Stock granted hereunder shall be subject to the Company's clawback policies including the Company's policy contained in its Corporate Governance Guidelines.

19. Miscellaneous Provisions.

- (a) Not a Contract of Employment; No Acquired Rights The adoption and maintenance of the Plan or this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a contract of employment between Company or any of its Subsidiaries and any person. Receipt of an Incentive under the Plan at any given time shall no be deemed to create the right to receive in the future an Incentive under the Plan, or any other incentive awards granted to an employee of Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and shall not constitute an acquired labor right for purposes of any foreign law. The Plan shall not afford any recipient of ar Incentive any additional right to severance payments or other termination awards or compensation under any foreign law as a result of the termination of such recipient's employment for any reason whatsoever.
- (b) Not a Part of Salary. The value of the Restricted Stock granted pursuant to this Agreement shall not be included as compensation, earnings salaries or other similar terms used when calculating Recipient's benefits under any employee benefit plan sponsored by Company except as such plan otherwise expressly provides.
- (c) <u>Electronic Delivery and Signatures</u>. Recipient hereby consents and agrees to electronic delivery of any Plan documents, proxy materials, annual reports and other related documents. If Company establishes procedures for an electronic signature system for delivery and acceptance of Plan documents (including documents relating to any programs adopted under the Plan), Recipient hereby consents to such procedures and agrees that his or her electronic signature is the same as, and shall have the same force and effect as, his or her manual signature. Recipient consents and agrees that any such procedures and delivery may be effected by a third party engaged by Company to provide administrative services related to the Plan, including any program adopted under the Plan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Restricted Stock Agreement as of the [] day of [], 20___.

| "(| O | MP. | ۸N | ٧'n |
|----|---|-----|----|-----|
| | | | | |

| POOL CORPORATION |
|------------------|
| [By: |
| Name: |
| Title: |
| "Recipient" |
| Name:] |

[Recipient acknowledges and agrees that by clicking the "ACCEPT" button on the E*TRADE on-line Grant Acceptance page, it will act as Recipient electronic signature to this Agreement and will constitute Recipient 's acknowledgement and agreement that the Recipient has read the Restricted Stock Agreement and the Plan Documents and agrees to their terms and conditions.]

THIS DOCUMENT CONSTITUTES PART OF A PROSPECTUS COVERING SECURITIES THAT HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933.

PERFORMANCE-BASED RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT (PURSUANT TO THE TERMS OF THE

POOL CORPORATION

AMENDED AND RESTATED 2007 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN)

| This PERFORM | ANCE-BASED RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is between Pool Corporation, a Delaware corp |
|------------------|---|
| ('Company'), and | ("Recipient"), and is dated as of the date set forth immediately above the signatures below. |

- 1. **Grant of Performance-Based Restricted Stock** The Company hereby grants to Recipient all rights, title and interest in the record and beneficia ownership of shares (the "Performance-Based Restricted Stock" or the "Incentive") of common stock, \$.001 par value per share, of Company ("Commo Stock") subject to the conditions described in Paragraphs 4 and 5 as well as the other provisions of this Agreement. The Performance-Based Restricted Stoc is granted pursuant to and to implement in part Pool Corporation's Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan (as amended and in effect fron time to time, the "Plan") and is subject to the provisions of the Plan, which is hereby incorporated herein and is made a part hereof, as well as the provisions of this Agreement. Recipient agrees to be bound by all of the terms, provisions, conditions and limitations of the Plan and this Agreement and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of the Plan shall control. All capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in the Plan unless otherwise specifically provided. All references to specified paragraphs pertain to paragraphs of this Agreement unless otherwise specifically provided.
- 2. <u>Custody of Performance-Based Restricted Stock</u> Upon satisfaction of the vesting conditions set forth in Paragraph 4 or as otherwise set forth ir Paragraph 5(b) or 5(c), Company shall issue and deliver to Recipient a certificate or certificates for such number of shares of Common Stock as are required to be issued and delivered under this Agreement. Prior to the satisfaction of such vesting conditions or the occurrence of such events, the Performance-Based Restricted Stock is not transferable and shall be held in trust.
- 3. **Risk of Forfeiture**. Subject to Paragraph 5, should Recipient's employment (defined below) with Company and each Subsidiary (defined below terminate prior to the vesting dates set forth in Paragraph 4, Recipient shall forfeit the Performance-Based Restricted Stock that would otherwise have vester on such dates.

4. Vesting Dates.

a. Subject to Recipient's continued employment through the vesting date, except as otherwise provided in Paragraph 5, based on the level of achievement of the Performance Goal set forth in Paragraph 4(b) as of the end of the Performance Period, the number of shares of Performance Based Restricted Stock subject to

this Agreement calculated in accordance with Paragraph 4(b) shall vest on the 3rd anniversary of the date of grant. Notwithstanding the above, no shares shall vest unless and until the Compensation Committee (the "Committee") has made the certification required by Paragraph 4(c).

- b. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall not vest as of the vesting date set fort in Paragraph 4(a) unless the Company's diluted earnings per share growth at a compounded annual growth rate ("CAGR") for the three-year period beginning January 1, 2023 through December 31, 2025 (the "Performance Period") is at least 5% (the "Performance Goal"). If the three-year CAGF is 5%, 25% of the shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall vest. If the three-year CAGR is 10%, 50% of the shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall vest. If the three-year CAGR falls between 5% and 10%, the number of shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock that will vest will be determined on the basis of straight-line interpolation. If the three-year CAGR falls between 10% and 20%, the number of shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock that will vest will be determined on the basis of straight-line interpolation. If the Performance Goal is not met as of the end of the Performance Period then all shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock will be immediately forfeited and canceled.
- c. Following the end of the Performance Period, the Committee shall determine whether the Performance Goal has been achieved.
- 5. <u>Termination of Employment; Change of Control</u> Voluntary or involuntary termination of employment, retirement, death or Disability of Recipient, or termination of employment for Cause or with Good Reason following a Change of Control, shall affect Recipient's rights under this Agreement as follows:
 - a . <u>Voluntary or Involuntary Termination</u>. If, other than as specified below or as otherwise determined by the Committee, Recipient voluntarily terminates employment (defined below) or if Recipient's employment is terminated involuntarily, then Recipient shall forfeit the right to receive all shares of Performance-Based Restricted Stock that have not theretofore vested pursuant to Paragraph 4.
 - b. <u>Change of Control</u> If a Change of Control shall occur, then the performance condition in Paragraph 4(b) shall be waived, but the conditions se forth in Paragraph 4(a) shall continue to apply, except as set forth below. If the Recipient's employment is terminated by the Company or a Subsidiary without Cause or by the Recipient for Good Reason within two years following the Change of Control, then all non-vested Incentives granted under this Agreement shall fully vest as of such termination date, all restrictions (other than those described in Paragraph 9) applicable to such Incentives shall terminate and Company shall release from escrow or trust and shall transfer to Recipient via book entry the shares of Common Stock represented by such vested Incentives

and, upon Recipient's request, the Company shall cause a stock certificate or certificates to be issued in the name of Recipient.

- c. <u>Death or Disability</u>. If Recipient's employment is terminated by death or Disability, then immediately all nonvested Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall fully vest, all restrictions (other than described in Paragraph 9) applicable to Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall terminate and Company shall release from escrow or trust and transfer to Recipient, or in the case of death, to the person or persons to whom Recipient's rights under this Agreement shall pass by will or by the applicable laws of descent and distribution, or in the case of Disability, to Recipient's personal representative, via book entry the shares of Common Stock represented by such vested Performance-Based Restricted Stockand, upon request, the Company shall cause a stock certificate or certificates to be issued in the name of such person or persons.
- d. <u>Definition of Employment</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "employment" means employment by Company or a Subsidiary. In this regard, neither the transfer of Recipient from employment by Company to employment by a Subsidiary nor the transfer of Recipient from employment by a Subsidiary to employment by Company shall be deemed to be a termination of employment of Recipient. Moreover, the employment of Recipient shall not be deemed to have been terminated because of absence from active employment on account of temporary illness or during authorized vacation or during temporary leaves of absence from active employment granted by Company or a Subsidiary for reasons of professional advancement, education, health, or government service, or during military leave for any period if Recipient returns to active employment within 90 days after the termination of military leave, or during any period required to be treated as a leave of absence by virtue of any valid law or agreement. The Committee's determination in good faith regarding whether a termination of employment of any type or Disability has occurred shall be conclusive and determinative.
- e. <u>Definition of Disability</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Disability" shall mean a disability that would entitle the Recipient to the payment or disability payments under the Company's or Subsidiary's long-term disability plan or as otherwise determined by the Committee.
- f. <u>Definition of Subsidiary</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Subsidiary" shall mean any corporation or other entity of which the Company own securities having a majority of the ordinary voting power in electing the board of directors or similar governing body, either directly or through one or more Subsidiaries.
- g. <u>Definition of Cause</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, "Cause" shall mean (i) conviction of a felony or any crime or offense lesser than a felony involving the property of the Company or a Subsidiary; (ii) conduct that has caused demonstrable and serious injury to the Company or a Subsidiary monetary

or otherwise; (iii) willful refusal to perform or substantial disregard of duties properly assigned, as determined by the Board of Directors ("the Board") or (iv) breach of duty of loyalty to the Company or a Subsidiary or other act of fraud or dishonesty with respect to the Company or a Subsidiary. The determination as to whether the Recipient was terminated for Cause shall be made by the President and/or the Board in its sole discretion.

- h. <u>Definition of Good Reason</u> For purposes of this Agreement, "Good Reason" shall mean either of the following (without Recipient's express written consent): (i) a material diminution in Recipient's base salary as of the day immediately preceding the Change of Control, (ii) a material diminution in the Recipient's authority, duty or responsibilities as they existed the day immediately preceding the Change of Control, or (iii) the Company's requiring Recipient to be based at any office or location more than 50 miles from Recipient's principal office or location as of the day immediately preceding the Change of Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Recipient shall not have the right to terminate Recipient's employmen hereunder for Good Reason unless (1) within 30 days of the initial existence of the condition or conditions giving rise to such right Recipient provides written notice to the Company of the existence of such condition or conditions, and (2) the Company fails to remedy such condition or conditions within 30 days following the receipt of such written notice (the "Cure Period"). If any such condition is not remedied within the Cure Period, Recipier must terminate Recipient's employment with the Company within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 30 days, following the end of the Cure Period.
- 6. Ownership Rights. Subject to the restrictions set forth herein and subject to Paragraph 9, Recipient is entitled to all voting and ownership rights applicable to the Performance-Based Restricted Stock, including the right to receive any dividends that may be paid on Performance-Based Restricted Stock whether or not vested.
- 7. Reorganization of Company and Subsidiaries The existence of this Agreement shall not affect in any way the right or power of Company or its stockholders to make or authorize any or all adjustments, recapitalizations, reorganizations or other changes in Company's capital structure or its business, or any merger or consolidation of Company or any issue of bonds, debentures, preferred or prior preference stock ahead of or affecting the Performance-Basec Restricted Stock or the rights thereof, or the dissolution or liquidation of Company, or any sale or transfer of all or any part of its assets or business, or any other corporate act or proceeding, whether of a similar character or otherwise.
- 8. <u>Adjustment of Shares</u>. Except in the case of a Change of Control as otherwise provided in the Plan or herein, in the event of stock dividends, spin-offs of assets or other extraordinary dividends, stock splits, combinations of shares, recapitalizations, mergers, consolidations, reorganizations, liquidations, issuances of rights or warrants and similar transactions or events involving Company ("Recapitalization Events"), then for all purposes references herein to Common Stock or to Performance-Based Restricted Stock shall mean and include all securities or other property that holders of Common Stock of

Company are entitled to receive in respect of Common Stock by reason of each successive Recapitalization Event, which securities or other property shall be treated in the same manner and shall be subject to the same restrictions as the underlying Performance-Based Restricted Stock.

- 9. Certain Restrictions. By accepting the Performance-Based Restricted Stock, Recipient agrees that if at the time of delivery of certificates for shares c Performance-Based Restricted Stock issued hereunder any sale of such shares is not covered by an effective registration statement filed under the Securitie Act of 1933 (the "Act"), Recipient will acquire the Performance-Based Restricted Stock for Recipient's own account and without a view to resale c distribution in violation of the Act or any other securities law, and upon any such acquisition Recipient will enter into such written representations, warranties and agreements as Company may reasonably request in order to comply with the Act or any other securities law or with this Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement.
- 10. **Nontransferability of Incentive.** This Incentive is not transferable other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or by domestic relations order, as defined in the Code. No right or benefit hereunder shall in any manner be liable for or subject to any debts, contracts, liabilities, or torts of Recipient.
- 11. <u>Amendment and Termination</u>. No amendment or termination of this Agreement which would impair the rights of Recipient shall be made by the Committee at any time without the written consent of Recipient. No amendment or termination of the Plan will adversely affect the right, title and interest o Recipient under this Agreement or to Performance-Based Restricted Stock granted hereunder without the written consent of Recipient.
- 12. No Guarantee of Employment This Agreement shall not confer upon Recipient any right with respect to continuance of employment or other service with Company or any Subsidiary, nor shall it interfere in any way with any right Company or any Subsidiary would otherwise have to terminate such Recipient's employment or other service at any time.
- 13. <u>Withholding of Taxes</u>. Company shall have the right to (i) make deductions from the number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable upor satisfaction of the conditions precedent under this Agreement (and other amounts payable under this Agreement) in an amount sufficient to satisfy required withholding of any federal, state or local taxes required by law, or (ii) take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate to satisfy any such tax withholding obligations.
- 14. **No Guarantee of Tax Consequences.** Neither Company nor any Subsidiary nor the Committee makes any commitment or guarantee that any federa or state tax treatment will apply or be available to any person eligible for benefits under this Agreement.
- 15. <u>Severability</u>. In the event that any provision of this Agreement shall be held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable for any reason, such provision shall be fully severable, but shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement and this Agreement shall

be construed and enforced as if the illegal, invalid, or unenforceable provision had never been included herein.

- 16. <u>Governing Law.</u> This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to principles o conflict of laws, to the extent federal law does not supersede and preempt Delaware law. The parties acknowledge and agree that Delaware has a materia relationship to this Agreement because, among other reasons, the Company is organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.
- 1 7 . Section 83(b) Election Recipient has reviewed with Recipient's own tax advisors the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of this investment and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Recipient is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of Company or any of its agents. Recipient understands that Recipient (and not Company) shall be responsible for Recipient's own tax liability that may arise as ε result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Recipient understands that Recipient may elect to be taxed at the time the shares are granted by filing an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with the IRS within thirty days from the date of grant. Recipient acknowledges that it is Recipient's sole responsibility and not Company's to file timely the election under Section 83(b), even if Recipient requests Company or its representatives, to make this filing on Recipient's behalf.
- 18. <u>Clawback Policy</u>. This Agreement and the Performance-Based Restricted Stock granted hereunder shall be subject to the clawback policy included in Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines, to the extent such policy is applicable to Recipient.

19. Miscellaneous Provisions.

- (a) Not a Contract of Employment; No Acquired Rights The adoption and maintenance of the Plan or this Agreement shall not be deemed to be a contract of employment between Company or any of its Subsidiaries and any person. Receipt of an Incentive under the Plan at any given time shall no be deemed to create the right to receive in the future an Incentive under the Plan, or any other incentive awards granted to an employee of Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and shall not constitute an acquired labor right for purposes of any foreign law. The Plan shall not afford any recipient of ar Incentive any additional right to severance payments or other termination awards or compensation under any foreign law as a result of the termination of such recipient's employment for any reason whatsoever.
- (b) <u>Not a Part of Salary.</u> The value of the Performance-Based Restricted Stock granted pursuant to this Agreement shall not be included a compensation, earnings, salaries or other similar terms used when calculating Recipient's benefits under any employee benefit plan sponsored by Company except as such plan otherwise expressly provides.
- (c) <u>Electronic Delivery and Signatures.</u> Recipient hereby consents and agrees to electronic delivery of any Plan documents, proxy materials, annual reports and

other related documents. If Company establishes procedures for an electronic signature system for delivery and acceptance of Plan documents (including documents relating to any programs adopted under the Plan), Recipient hereby consents to such procedures and agrees that his or her electronic signature is the same as, and shall have the same force and effect as, his or her manual signature. Recipient consents and agrees that any such procedures and delivery may be effected by a third party engaged by Company to provide administrative services related to the Plan, including any program adopted under the Plan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement as of the [__] day of [___], 20 _.

"COMPANY"

POOL CORPORATION

Recipient acknowledges and agrees that by clicking the "ACCEPT" button on the E*TRADE on-line Grant Acceptance page, it will act as Recipient electronic signature to this Agreement and will constitute Recipient 's acknowledgement and agreement that the Recipient has read the Performance-Basec Restricted Stock Agreement and the Plan Documents and agrees to their terms and conditions.

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this [DATE], by and between SCP Distributors, LLC, a Delaware corporation ("Employer"), and [Employee Name] ("Employee").

RECITALS

- A. Employer operates wholesale distribution facilities throughout the country.
- B. Employee is currently employed by Employer, and Employer desires to continue to employ Employee, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.
- C. The parties desire to specify their rights and responsibilities with regards to each other by entering into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises as specified hereinafter, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- 1. EMPLOYMENT. Employer continues to employ Employee, and Employee continues to accept employment with Employer upon the terms and conditions stated in this Agreement. Employee understands and acknowledges that employment shall remain "at will" at all times notwithstanding the existence of this Agreement.
- TERM. The Agreement shall become effective upon execution by both parties and shall remain in full force and effect until terminated pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

3. COMPENSATION.

- 1.1 **Salary**. Employer shall pay Employee's gross annual salary ("Salary") during such time Employee is employed by Employer. Employee's Salary is presently set at the amount of \$[Annual Salary] payable in equal installments not less than bi- weekly. Employee's Salary may be increased or decreased, from time to time, at the sole discretion of Employer.
- 1.2 **Bonus**. Employee may be eligible to receive a gratuitous annual bonus pursuant to a separate Bonus Plan (the "Bonus"). Subject to applicable law, the Bonus shall be paid by Employer to Employee on, and shall not be earned by Employee unless Employee is employed on, February 28th of the year following the calendar year in which the Bonus is applicable. If Employee is not employed, for any reason, on the date the bonus is paid, Employee understands and acknowledges that the Bonus has not been earned, and Employee shall not be eligible to receive a Bonus.
- 3.3 **Bonus Acknowledgment.** Bonuses are paid at the discretion of management and the Board of Directors. Bonuses are never guaranteed and are strictly gratuitous in nature. Employee acknowledges and agrees that whether a bonus will be paid and the eligibility criteria used to define the Bonus as set forth in Section 3.2 is subject to change, from year to year, and that it is Employer's policy that such bonuses are not earned until they are actually paid to Employee on or before February 28th of each year following the calendar year in which the bonus is applicable. Employee further understands and acknowledges that bonuses do not accrue and are not subject to pro rata payment. If Employee is not employed on the date the bonus is paid for any reason, including termination or voluntary resignation, employee shall not be eligible for any bonus.

- 3.4 Withholding Taxes. All compensation paid to Employee pursuant to this section 3 shall be subject to all applicable state, federal and local withholding taxes.
- 3.5 Automobile Allowance. Employer may provide Employee with a vehicle under Employer's guidelines for like managers.
- 4. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS. Employee shall be entitled to participate in all benefits Employer provides, or makes available to similarly situated employees in the same classification or equivalent level of responsibility, as changed from time to time by Employer.
- 5. EXTENT OF SERVICES. Employee shall devote his/her entire time, attention and energies to Employer's business and shall not, during the term of this Agreement, be engaged in any other business activity that interferes with Employee's duties for Employer as determined in the sole discretion of Employer, whether or not such business activity is pursued for gain, profit or other pecuniary advantage. However, Employee may invest his/her assets in such form or other manner as will not require his/her services in the operation of the affairs of the companies in which such investments are made.

6. DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.

- Employee acknowledges his/her position with Employer has given Employee access to and will continue to give Employee access to certain confidential 1.1 and proprietary information ("Confidential Information") of Employer and such Confidential Information, including but not limited to Employer's products and services, business plans, business acquisitions, processes, product or service research and development methods or techniques, training methods and other operational methods or techniques, quality assurance procedures or standards, operating procedures, files, plans, specifications, proposals, drawings, charts, graphs, support data, trade secrets, supplier lists, supplier information, purchasing methods or practices, distribution and selling activities, consultants' reports, marketing or other technical studies, maintenance records, employment or personnel data, marketing data, strategies or techniques, financial reports, budgets, projections, cost analyses, price lists, formulae and analyses, employee lists, customer records, customer lists, customer source lists, proprietary computer software, and internal notes and memoranda relating to any of the foregoing, is a valuable, special and unique asset of Employer's business. In consideration of Employee's continued employment with Employer, Employee agrees that he/she will not communicate, disclose, divulge or make available to any person or entity (other than Employer) any Confidential Information that he/she may know or possess or hereafter come to know or possess as a result of his/her employment hereunder, except upon the prior written authorization of Employer or as may be required by law or legal process. In the event of a breach or threatened breach by Employee of the provisions of this section 6, Employer shall be entitled to an injunction restraining Employee from disclosing, in whole or in part, Employer's Confidential Information, or from rendering any services to any person, firm corporation, association, or another entity to whom such Confidential Information, in whole or in part, has been disclosed or is threatened to be disclosed, it being acknowledged by Employee that any such breach or threatened breach will cause irreparable injury to Employer. Nothing in this section 6 shall be construed as prohibiting Employer from pursuing any other remedies available to Employer for such breach or threatened breach, including the recovery from Employee of damages, attorney fees and other costs and expenses incurred by Employer. All memoranda, notes, records or other documents compiled by Employee or made available to Employee during the Term, concerning the business of Employer and its customers, shall be the property of Employer and shall be delivered to Employer upon the termination of Employee's employment as provided herein, or at any other time upon request.
- 1.2 Notice of Immunity Under the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 ("DTSA"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement:
 - 6.2.1 Employee will not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for any disclosure of a trade secret that:
 - 6.2.1.1 is made: (1) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (2) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or
 - 6.2.1.2 is made in a complaint or other document that is filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding.

- 6.2.2 If the Employee files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Employer for reporting a suspected violation of law, the Employee may disclose the Employer's trade secrets to the Employee's attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding if the Employee:
 - 6.2.2.1 files any document containing the trade secret under seal; and
 - 6.2.2.2 does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

7. TERMINATION.

- 7.1 In addition to the reasons provided in Sections 7.3, 7.4, and 7.5, Employer may terminate Employee's employment under this Agreement for any reason or no reason upon fourteen (14) days written notice to Employee. Employee may terminate Employee's employment under this Agreement only upon fourteen (14) days written notice to Employer.
- 7.2 If the Employer terminates the Employee's employment for any reason other than as provided in Section 7.3 or 7.4, then:
 - 7.2.1 Employer shall pay Employee [52 weeks for CEO; 26 weeks for other executives] weeks of Employee's Salary ("Post-Employment Salary Benefit"), bi-weekly, subject to withholding and other applicable taxes, and
 - 7.2.2 should the Employee elect to continue any health coverage in place as of the date on which the Employee's employment with the Employer ends under the Employer's group health plan as are then accorded under applicable federal, state, and local laws governing continuation of group health coverage for insured, employer group health plans ("Health Insurance Continuation Coverage"), the Employer shall pay each premium due for Health Insurance Continuation Coverage, for a maximum of twelve (12) months (the "Employer-Contribution Period"), by means of reimbursement to the Employee or by direct payment to the applicable insurer. Thereafter, the Employee will be required to pay the full cost of such Health Insurance Continuation Coverage. If the Employer acquires group health coverage from another employer prior to the expiration of the Employer-Contribution Period, the Employer's obligation to pay for health insurance premiums towards Health Insurance Continuation Coverage shall cease. The Employee must immediately notify the Employer should the Employee acquire group health coverage prior to the expiration of the Employer-Contribution Period. To be reimbursed for health insurance premium(s) as detailed above, the Employee must submit proof of payment to the Employer within thirty (30) days of payment for coverage. If the Employee fails to timely make the Employee's Health Insurance Continuation Coverage payment(s) to the applicable insurer, the Employee's insurance will be subject to cancellation per the terms of the plan. Health Savings Account ("HSA") payments are specifically excluded from this Agreement and not payable.

The Post-Employment Salary Benefit and any amounts payable to the Employee during the Employer-Contribution Period (collectively, the "Severance Compensation") under this Section 7.2 shall be subject to Section 10.9 and conditioned upon (i) the Employee's execution and non-revocation of a general release of claims, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Employer, and (ii) the Employee's continued compliance with the Employee's post-termination obligations, including the covenants set forth in Sections 6 and 8 of the Employment Agreement.

- 7.3 If Employee terminates his/her employment as provided in section 7.1, Employer shall have the option of immediately terminating Employee without any further liability or obligation to Employee, including the obligation to pay Severance Compensation under Section 7.2.
- 7.4 Employer may terminate Employee's employment under this Agreement for Cause without any obligation of providing advance notice to Employee and without any obligation to pay Severance Compensation under Section 7.2. For the purposes of this Agreement, Cause shall mean:
 - 1.1.1 Employee's material breach of this Agreement;
 - 1.1.2 Employee's misconduct which may reasonably be anticipated to have an adverse effect upon

Employer's business;

- 1.1.3 Employee's disregard of the lawful instructions of the Board of Directors or Officers of Employer that are consistent with Employee's position;
 - 1.1.4 Employee's abuse of alcohol or drugs;
 - 1.1.5 Employee's commission of a felony or an act involving fraud, theft or dishonesty;
 - 1.1.6 Employee's failure to adequately perform his/her duties as determined in the sole discretion of

Employer;

- 1.1.7 Employee's intentional furnishing of materially false, misleading, or omissive information to the Board of Directors or Officers of Employer, that is detrimental to the Company;
 - 1.1.8 Employee's breach or threatened breach of the provisions of this section 7 of this Agreement; or
- 1.1.9 Employee's failure or refusal to comply or Employer's reasonable belief that Employee has failed or refused to comply with Employer's policies, standards, or regulations as set forth in Employer's Employee Handbook and other employment policies, a copy of which Employee hereby acknowledges that he or she has received, read and understands.
- 7.5 Employer may terminate Employee's employment under this Agreement in the event of Employee's death or "disability." Disability is defined as Employee's physical or mental disability significant enough to preclude performance of his/ her essential job duties for an indefinite or undeterminable period of time based upon then medically available information.
- 7.6 Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, both during the term of this Agreement and [his or her] employment with the Employer or any of its affiliates, and thereafter, the Employee hereby consents and agrees to be bound by the Pool Corporation Clawback Policy, as adopted by the Board of Directors of Pool Corporation to comply with and interpreted to be consistent with Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act and Nasdaq Listing Rule 5608, as applicable, and any similar policy adopted by the Board of Directors of Pool Corporation or its committees, as such policies may be amended from time to time.

8. **RESTRICTIVE COVENANT**.

- 8.1 Employee hereby acknowledges and recognizes that during the term of his/her employment with Employer, he/she will be privy to trade secrets and Confidential Information critical to Employer's business within certain markets, and that Employer may find it extremely difficult and disruptive to replace the Employee.
- 8.2 Employee hereby further acknowledges that Employer operates swimming pool supply and distribution facilities, landscaping and irrigation system services and distribution facilities, as well as related leisure products through wholesale distribution facilities throughout the country (the "Company Business") and specifically acknowledges that Employer carries on business and provides services in [will vary].
- 8.3 In consideration of [his/her] employment and continued employment with Employer, training in Employer's techniques, access to Employer's Confidential Information, the consideration to be received by Employee hereunder, and the other promises contained herein, and for the purpose of protecting Employer's customer relationships, goodwill, valuable information, and Confidential Information, Employee hereby agrees that he/she will not, from and after the effective date of this Agreement until the first anniversary of the termination of Employee's employment with Employer:

- 8.3.1 carry on or engage in any activity in [will vary], directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, as an employee, employer, owner, operator, manager, advisor, affiliate, consultant, contractor, agent, partner, director, stockholder, officer, volunteer, intern, or any other similar capacity (such business or activity being hereinafter called a "Competing Business") on behalf of (or with respect to) an entity engaged in the same or similar business as Employer, including those engaged in any Company Business (except that nothing in this Section 8.3.1 shall prevent Employee from working in a capacity that does not compete with those aspects of the Company Business in which Employee was engaged while employed at Employer;
 - 8.3.2 directly or indirectly solicit any customer of Employer in [will vary];
 - 1.1.3 assist others in carrying on or engaging in any Competing Business or soliciting any customer of Employer in [will vary];
- 1.1.4 induce Employer's customers as they exist at the time Employee's employment is terminated to change or alter in any manner their business dealings with Employer.
- 1.1.5 directly or indirectly contact or cause to be contacted any of Employer's customers, as they exist at the time Employee's employment is terminated, in [will vary]; or
 - 1.1.6 induce other employees of Employer to terminate their employment with Employer or engage in any Competing Business.
- 8.4 Employee acknowledges and agrees that the foregoing restrictions are necessary to protect Employer's legitimate business interests and will limit his/her ability to become employed with a Competing Business, but [he/she] nevertheless understands that [he/ she] has received and will in the future receive sufficient consideration and other benefits as an Employee of Employer and as otherwise provided hereunder to clearly justify such restrictions, which in any event (given his/her education, skills, and ability) Employee does not believe would prevent him/her from earning a living.
- 8.5 Employee acknowledges and agrees that compliance with this Restrictive Covenant is necessary to protect the business and good will of Employer and that a violation of this Agreement will cause irreparable injury to Employer. Therefore, Employee agrees that in the event of Employee's actual or threatened breach of the provisions of this section 8, Employer shall be entitled to obtain an injunction enjoining Employee from committing such actual or threatened breach without having to prove that it has suffered irreparable injury and without posting any bond or other security. Employer shall also be permitted to pursue any other available remedies available for such breach or threatened breach, including the recovery of damages from Employee, and Employee shall reimburse Employer for all reasonable costs associated with the enforcement of this section 8 including court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees. If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any provision or restriction in this section 8 is unreasonable or unenforceable, said court shall modify such restriction or provision so that it then becomes an enforceable restriction of the activities of Employee that are competitive with Employer.

9. **NOTICES**.

9.1 Any notice, request, or other communication required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing. Notice shall be deemed given only if sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Any notice so mailed shall be deemed given on the date received. All such notices shall be given to the respective parties at the addresses designated below, or to such other address as a party may designate in a like manner:

If to Employer: Jennifer Neil

Office of General Counsel SCP Distributors, LLC 109 Northpark Blvd., 1st Floor Covington, LA 70433

Copy to: Peter Arvan

Chief Executive Officer SCP Distributors, LLC 109 Northpark Blvd., 1st Floor Covington, LA 70433

If to Employee: [Name]
[Address 1]
[Address 2]

The refusal by a party to accept a notice does not affect the giving of the notice.

10. MISCELLANEOUS.

- 10.1 **Entire Agreement: Further Assurances.** With the exception of a separate Arbitration Agreement to be executed between Employer and Employee (which shall remain in full force and effect), this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties pertaining to Employee's employment of Employer, and this Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, and agreements, whether written or oral. Each party hereto agrees to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements or instruments and to take such further action as may be reasonably requested by the other party hereto for the implementation of this Agreement and the consummation of the transaction contemplated hereby.
- 10.2 **Severability**. If any provision of this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision or part of a provision of this Agreement; but this Agreement shall be reformed and construed as if such provision had never been contained in it, and any such provision shall be reformed so that it would be valid, legal and enforceable to the maximum extent permitted.
- 10.3 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which counterparts collectively shall constitute one document representing the agreement among the parties. The parties agree that an electronic copy of this Agreement shall have the same force and effect as the original.
- 10.4 **Amendment**. This Agreement may not be amended, discharged, or terminated, or changed orally. Any amendment, discharge, termination, or change to this Agreement shall be in writing and signed by both parties.
- 10.5 **Waiver of Breach**. The waiver by any party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement or the failure of any party to insist upon compliance with any condition hereof shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach; and no waiver shall be valid unless it is in writing and is signed by both parties.
- 10.6 **Applicable Law**. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of [will vary] without reference to principles of conflicts of law.
- 10.7 **Survival**. The provisions and restrictions contained in sections 6 and 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 10.8 **Attorneys' Fees and Expenses.** In the event Employer is required to enforce any of its rights granted under this Agreement, Employer shall be entitled to recover from Employee the reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses incurred by Employer, regardless of whether or not Employer seeks injunctive relief, institutes legal process and/or files a demand for Arbitration.

- 10.9 **Section 409A Compliance**. The following provisions shall apply for purposes of complying with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and guidance issued thereunder ("Section 409A"):
 - 10.9.1 This Agreement is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A or an applicable exemption. Accordingly, all provisions of this Agreement shall be construed and interpreted to comply with Section 409A. In furtherance of that intent, if payment or provision of any amount or benefit hereunder that is subject to Section 409A at the time specified herein would subject such amount or benefit to any additional tax under Section 409A, the payment or provision of such amount or benefit shall be postponed to the earliest commencement date on which the payment or provision of such amount or benefit could be made without incurring such additional tax.
 - 10.9.2 All reimbursements and in-kind benefits provided under this Agreement shall be made or provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A, including, where applicable, the requirement that (i) any reimbursement is for expenses incurred during Employee's lifetime (or during a shorter period of time specified in this Agreement), (ii) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits provided, during a single calendar year may not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement, or in-kind benefits to be provided, in any other calendar year, (iii) the reimbursement of an eligible expense will be made on or before the last day of the calendar year following the year in which the expense is incurred, and (iv) the right to reimbursement or in-kind benefits is not subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.
 - 10.9.3 No payments or benefits to be made to Employee under this Agreement upon a termination of employment and that are subject to Section 409A shall be made unless such termination of employment constitutes a "separation from service" as defined in Section 409A. Any payments under this Agreement that may be excluded from Section 409A either as separation pay due to an involuntary separation from service or as a short-term deferral shall be excluded from Section 409A to the maximum extent possible. For purposes of Section 409A, each installment payment provided under this Agreement shall be treated as a separate payment.
 - 10.10 Recitals. All recitals set forth at the outset of this Agreement are incorporated by reference and are true.
- 10.11 **Full Disclosure**. Employee acknowledges that receipt of restricted stock, stock options and/or any other gratuitous bonuses from the Employer is conditioned upon the execution of this Agreement. Employer makes no representation, guarantee or promise that any such restricted stock, stock options and/or any other gratuitous bonuses may be issued now or in the future. Employee represents and acknowledges that Employee has carefully reviewed all of the terms and conditions in this Agreement, and has been advised of Employee's right to seek independent legal counsel prior to execution of this Agreement.
- 10.12 **Successors and Assigns; Benefits.** This Agreement is personal in nature, and the Employee's rights and obligations hereunder may not be transferred or assigned by the Employee other than by will or the laws of descent or distribution. The rights and obligations of Employer hereunder shall be binding upon and run in favor of the successors and assigns of Employer, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of Employer's successors and assigns. In the event of any attempted assignment or transfer of rights hereunder by the Employee contrary to the provisions hereof, Employer shall have no further liability for payments hereunder.
- 10.13 **Electronic Signature.** Employee agrees that Employee's electronic signature is the legally binding equivalent to Employee's handwritten signature. Employee further agrees that whenever Employee executes an electronic signature, it has the same validity and meaning as Employee's handwritten signature. Employee will not, at any time in the future, repudiate the meaning of Employee's electronic signature or claim that Employee's electronic signature is not legally binding.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Agreement the date first written above.

| | SCP Distributors, LLC |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| | Ву: |
| | Name: Luther Willems |
| Date: | Title: Vice President, CHRO |
| | Date: |

List of Subsidiaries

| List of Substitutives | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Subsidiary | State or Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization |
| SCP Distributors LLC | Delaware |
| Superior Commerce LLC | Delaware |
| Splash Holdings, Inc. | Delaware |
| Alliance Trading, Inc. | Delaware |
| Superior Pool Products LLC | Delaware |
| SCP International, Inc. | Delaware |
| Pool Development LLC | Delaware |
| Horizon Distributors, Inc. | Delaware |
| Poolfx Supply LLC | Delaware |
| Pinch A Penny, LLC | Delaware |
| Porpoise Pool & Patio, LLC | Delaware |
| Cepcot, LLC | Delaware |
| Sun Wholesale Supply, LLC | Delaware |
| Froy, LLC | Delaware |
| Cypress, Inc. | Nevada |
| SCP (UK) Holdings Limited | United Kingdom |
| SCP (UK) Limited | United Kingdom |
| Garden Leisure Products Limited | United Kingdom |
| The Swimming Pool Warehouse Limited | United Kingdom |
| Cascade Swimming Pools Limited | United Kingdom |
| Norcal Pool Supplies Limited | United Kingdom |
| SCP Pool Portugal LDA | Portugal |
| SCP Pool Distributors Spain S.L.U. | Spain |
| SCP Europe SAS | France |
| SCP France SAS | France |
| SCP Italy S.r.l. | Italy |
| SCP Adriatica, d.o.o. | Croatia |
| SCP Benelux NV | Belgium |
| SCP Germany GmbH | Germany |
| SCP Distributors Canada Inc. | Ontario |
| SCP Mexico S.A. de C.V. | Mexico |
| Pool Systems Pty. Ltd. | Australia |

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- Form S-8 No. 333-58805, pertaining to the SCP Pool Corporation Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
- Form S-8 No. 333-142706, pertaining to the SCF Pool Corporation 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan, Form S-8 No. 333-148990, pertaining to the Pool Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan, and Form S-8 No. 333-211205, pertaining to the Pool Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Long-Term Incentive Plan

of our reports dated February 27, 2025, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Pool Corporation and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Pool Corporation included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Pool Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2024.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

New Orleans, Louisiana February 27, 2025

Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Melanie Housey Hart, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Pool Corporation;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2025

/s/ MELANIE HOUSEY HART

Melanie Housey Hart

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Peter D. Arvan, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Pool Corporation;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2025 /s/ PETER D. ARVAN
Peter D. Arvan

President and Chief Executive Officer

Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 (Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Pool Corporation (the "Company") for the period ending December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Peter D. Arvan, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Melanie Housey Hart, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 27, 2025

/s/ Peter D. Arvan
Peter D. Arvan
President and Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Melanie Housey Hart
Melanie Housey Hart

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

This certification accompanies the Report pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.